

**NOTICE OF SALE
TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM,
IN THE COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, NEW JERSEY
\$10,405,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2020;
CONSISTING OF \$9,761,000 GENERAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS AND
\$644,000 GOLF UTILITY BONDS
(Book-Entry-Only) (Callable)**

ELECTRONIC PROPOSALS (the “Proposals”), via BiDCOMP/PARITY Competitive Bidding System ("PARITY") only, will be received in the manner described below by the Chief Financial Officer of the Township of Evesham, in the County of Burlington, New Jersey (the “Township”), on **Tuesday, April 21, 2020 until 11:00 a.m.**, New York City time for the \$10,405,000 General Obligation Bonds (the “Bonds”), consisting of consisting of \$9,761,000 General Improvement Bonds (the “General Improvement Bonds”) and \$644,000 Golf Utility Bonds (the “Golf Utility Bonds”). Following the receipt of bids for each series of Bonds, the Township will announce the successful bidder for the Bonds. Bidders must bid on both series of Bonds and are required to submit their Proposal for the purchase of the Bonds in accordance with the terms of the Notice of Sale.

Terms of the Bonds

The Bonds will be dated the date of delivery (which is expected to be May 5, 2020), and will bear interest at the rate or rates per annum specified by the successful bidder therefor in accordance herewith, payable semi-annually on May 1st and November 1st in each year commencing November 1, 2020, until maturity or earlier redemption. The Bonds will mature, subject to prior redemption, on May 1st in the years and in the amounts set forth below:

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS

Year	General Improvement Bonds*	Golf Utility Bonds*	Total Amount*
2021	\$366,000	\$34,000	\$400,000
2022	370,000	35,000	405,000
2023	375,000	35,000	410,000
2024	530,000	40,000	570,000
2025	550,000	40,000	590,000
2026	620,000	40,000	660,000
2027	650,000	40,000	690,000
2028	675,000	45,000	720,000
2029	685,000	45,000	730,000
2030	700,000	45,000	745,000
2031	700,000	45,000	745,000
2032	725,000	50,000	775,000
2033	725,000	50,000	775,000
2034	710,000	50,000	760,000

2035	700,000	50,000	750,000
2036	680,000		680,000
	\$9,761,000	\$644,000	\$10,405,000

* Subject to Adjustment as provided herein.

The Township reserves the right to increase or decrease the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds by an amount not to exceed ten percent (10%) as the Township deems necessary or advisable in order to accomplish the purposes for which the Bonds were issued. No single maturity will be increased or decreased more than ten percent (10%). If the Township elects to increase or decrease the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds and the proposal of the Successful Bidder contains original issue premium for any maturity or maturities of the Bonds, the final purchase price of the Bonds will be adjusted to reflect the total dollar amount of original issue premium on the principal amount of each maturity or maturities of the Bonds. No increase or decrease in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds as described in this paragraph will affect the basis upon which the Township determines to award the Bonds to the Successful Bidder as described below.

Term Bond Option

The Bonds will be issued as serial bonds. There is no option for term bonds.

Optional Redemption Provisions

The Bonds maturing prior to May 1, 2028 are not subject to redemption prior to maturity. The Bonds maturing on or after May 1, 2028 are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Township, as a whole at any time or in part from time to time on or after May 1, 2027 in such order of maturity as the Township may direct, at a redemption price equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the principal amount to be redeemed plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

Notice of redemption shall be given by first class mail postage prepaid to the registered owners of the Bonds not less than thirty (30) days but not more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date. So long as the Bonds are in book-entry form such notice will be mailed to DTC as the registered owner of the Bonds. Any failure of DTC to advise any of its participants or any failure of any participant to notify any beneficial owner of any redemption shall not affect the validity of the redemption proceedings.

Security for the Bonds

The Bonds are general obligations of the Township and are secured by a pledge of the full faith and credit of the Township for the payment of the principal thereof and the interest thereon. The Bonds are payable, if not paid from other sources, from ad valorem taxes to be levied upon all the taxable real property within the Township without limitation as to rate or amount.

Book-Entry Only System

All bidders for the Bonds must be participants of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC") or affiliated with its participants. The Bonds will be issued in the form of one certificate for the aggregate principal amount of Bonds maturing in each year and will be payable as to both principal and interest in lawful money of the United States of America. Each certificate will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, which will act as Securities Depository. The certificate will be deposited with DTC which will be responsible for maintaining a book-entry system for recording the interests of its participants and the transfers of the interests among its participants. The participants will be responsible for maintaining records regarding the beneficial ownership interests in the Bonds on behalf of the individual purchases. Individual purchases may be made in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof through book entries made on the books and records of DTC and its participants.

Payments of principal and interest on the Bonds will be made to DTC or its authorized nominee. The DTC will credit payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds to the participants of DTC as listed on the records of DTC.

In the event (a) DTC determines not to continue to act as Securities Depository for the Bonds or (b) the Township determines that continuation of the book-entry system of evidence and transfer of ownership of the Bonds would adversely affect the interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, the Township will discontinue the book-entry system with DTC. If the Township fails to identify another qualified securities depository to replace DTC, the Township will deliver replacement bonds in the form of fully registered certificates.

Electronic Bidding Procedures

Bids may be submitted electronically via PARITY in accordance with this Notice of Sale, until 11:00 a.m., New York City time, for the \$10,405,000 General Obligation Bonds on April 21, 2020, but no bid will be received after the time for receiving bids specified above. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth in PARITY conflict with this Notice of Sale, the terms of this Notice of Sale shall control. For further information about PARITY, potential bidders may contact PARITY at (212) 849-5021. In the event that a bid for the Bonds is submitted via PARITY, the bidder further agrees that:

1. The Township may regard the electronic transmission of the bid through PARITY (including information about the purchase price of the Bonds, the interest rate or rates to be borne by the various maturities of the Bonds, the initial public offering price of each maturity and any other information included in such transmission) as though the same information were submitted

directly to the Township and executed by a duly authorized signatory of the bidder. If a bid submitted electronically by PARITY is accepted by the Township, the terms of the Proposal for Bonds and this Notice of Sale and the information that is electronically transmitted through PARITY shall form a contract, and the successful bidder shall be bound by the terms of such contract.

2. PARITY is not an agent of the Township, and the Township shall have no liability whatsoever based on any bidder's use of PARITY, including but not limited to any failure by PARITY to correctly or timely transmit information provided by the Township or information provided by the bidder.

3. The Township may choose to discontinue use of electronic bidding via PARITY by issuing a notification to such effect via TM3 News Services, or by other available means, no later than 3:00 p.m. (New York City Time) on the last business date prior to the bid date set forth above.

4. Once the bids are communicated electronically via PARITY to the Township as described above, each bid will constitute a Proposal for Bonds and shall be deemed to be an irrevocable offer to purchase the Bonds on the terms provided in this Notice of Sale. For purposes of submitting electronic bids, the time as maintained on PARITY shall constitute the official time.

5. Each bidder shall be solely responsible to make necessary arrangements to access PARITY for purposes of submitting its bid in a timely manner and in compliance with the requirements of this Notice of Sale. Neither the Township nor PARITY shall have any duty or obligation to undertake such registration to bid for any prospective bidder or to provide or assure access to any qualified prospective bidder, and neither the Township nor PARITY shall be responsible for the proper operation of, or have any liability for any delays or interruptions of, or any damages caused by PARITY. The Township is using PARITY as a communication mechanism, and not as the Township's agent, to conduct the electronic bidding for the Bonds. By using PARITY, each bidder agrees to hold the Township harmless for any harm or damages caused to such bidder in connection with its use of PARITY for bidding on the Bonds.

Bid Specifications

Each proposal submitted must name the rate or rates of interest per annum to be borne by the Bonds, and the rate or rates named must be multiples of one-eighth or one-twentieth of one per centum. Not more than one rate may be named for the Bonds of the same maturity. There is no limitation on the number of rates that may be named. The difference between the lowest and the highest rates named in the proposal for the Bonds shall not exceed three per centum (3.00%). Each proposal submitted must be for all of the Bonds and the purchase price specified in the proposal must be not less than \$10,405,000 nor greater than \$11,445,500.

Award, Delivery and Payment

The Bonds will be awarded to the bidder on whose bid the total loan may be made at the lowest true interest cost. Such true interest cost shall be computed, as to each bid, by determining the interest rate, compounded semi-annually, necessary to discount the debt service payments to the date of the Bonds and to the price bid, excluding interest accrued to the delivery date. No Proposal shall be considered that offers to pay an amount less than the principal amount of Bonds offered for sale or under which the total loan is made at an interest cost higher than the lowest true interest cost to the Township under any legally acceptable proposal. If two or more such bidders offer to pay the lowest true interest cost, then the Bonds will be sold to one of such bidders selected by lot from among all such bidders. The bidder to which the Bonds are awarded (in the manner specified above) is herein referred to as the "Successful Bidder." It is expected that delivery of the Bonds to DTC and payment for the Bonds will take place on or about May 5, 2020 at the offices of Malamut & Associates, LLC., bond counsel to the Township ("Bond Counsel"), in Cherry Hill, New Jersey or at such other place as may be agreed upon with the Successful Bidder. The Bonds will be delivered to DTC in single denominations for each maturity of each type of bond. PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS AT THE TIME OF ORIGINAL ISSUANCE AND DELIVERY SHALL BE IN IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FUNDS.

Change of Bid Date and Closing Date

The Township reserves the right to postpone, from time to time, the date established for the receipt of bids and will undertake to notify registered prospective bidders via notification published on Thomson Municipal Market Monitor ("TM3") (www.tm3.com). In addition, the Township reserves the right to make changes to this Notice of Sale. Such changes will be announced on the TM3. A postponement of the bid date will be announced via TM3 not later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the last business day prior to any announced date for receipt of bids, and an alternative sale date and time will be announced via TM3 by 12:00 Noon, New York City time, not less than forty-eight (48) hours prior to such alternative date for receipt of bids. On any such alternative date and time for receipt of bids, the Township will accept electronic bids for the purchase of the Bonds, such bids to conform in all respects to the provisions of this Notice of Sale, except for the changes in the date and time for receipt of bids and any other changes announced via TM3 at the time the date and time for receipt of bids are announced.

Right to Reject Bids; Waive Irregularities

The right is reserved to reject all bids, and any bid not complying with the terms of this Notice of Sale will be rejected. The Township reserves the right to reject any or all Proposals and so far as permitted by law, to waive any irregularity or informality in any or all Proposals.

Good Faith Deposit

A good faith deposit (the "Deposit"), in the form of a certified, cashier's or treasurer's check or wire transfer in the amount of \$208,100 is required for each bid for the Bonds to be considered. If a check is used, it must be a certified, cashier's or treasurer's check and must be provided to the Township by 10:45 a.m., New Jersey time, on the Bid Date at the address referred

to above. If a wire transfer is used, the transfer must be completed and receipt confirmed by the Township by 10:45 a.m., New Jersey time, on the Bid Date. Bidders sending a wire transfer should contact Elizabeth Peddicord, Chief Financial Officer at 856-985-6013 for wire instructions. The Deposit of the Successful Bidder will be collected and the proceeds thereof retained by the Township to be applied in partial payment for the Bonds and no interest will be allowed or paid upon the amount thereof, but in the event the Successful Bidder shall fail to comply with the terms of its respective bid, the proceeds thereof will be retained as and for full liquidated damages. Award of the Bonds to the Successful Bidder or rejection of all bids is expected to be made within five hours after opening of the bids, but such Successful Bidder may not withdraw its Proposal for Bonds until after 5:00 p.m. of the day of such bid-opening and then only if such award has not been made prior to the withdrawal.

Bond Insurance

If the Bonds qualify for issuance of any policy of municipal bond insurance, any purchase of such policy shall be at the sole option and expense of the Successful Bidder. If the Bonds are to be insured, the Successful Bidder shall pay the premium therefor prior to the delivery of the Bonds. Any failure of the Bonds to be so insured or of any such policy of insurance to be issued shall not in any way relieve the Successful Bidder of its contractual obligations arising from the acceptance of its Proposal for Bonds for the purchase of the Bonds.

CUSIP Numbers

It is anticipated that CUSIP identification numbers will be printed on the Bonds, but neither the failure to print such number on any Bond nor any error with respect thereto shall constitute cause for the failure or refusal of the Successful Bidder to accept delivery of and pay for the Bonds. The CUSIP Service Bureau charges for the assignment of CUSIP numbers on the Bonds shall be the responsibility of and shall be paid for by the Successful Bidder. The same series of CUSIP numbers will be assigned to the General Improvement Bonds and the Golf Utility Bonds.

Undertakings of the Successful Bidder

THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER SHALL MAKE A BONA FIDE PUBLIC OFFERING OF THE BONDS AT THEIR RESPECTIVE INITIAL REOFFERING PRICES AND SHALL PROVIDE THE RELATED CERTIFICATION DESCRIBED BELOW. THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER MUST SELL TO THE PUBLIC 10% OR MORE IN PAR AMOUNT OF THE RESPECTIVE SERIES OF THE BONDS FROM EACH MATURITY THEREOF AT THE INITIAL REOFFERING PRICES.

The Successful Bidder shall within thirty (30) minutes after being notified of the award of the Bonds, advise the Township in writing (via facsimile transmission) of the initial reoffering prices to the public of each maturity of the Bonds (the "Initial Reoffering Prices"). The Successful Bidder must, by facsimile transmission or delivery received by the Township within twenty-four (24) hours after notification of the award, furnish the following information to the Township to complete the Official Statement in final form, as described below:

A. Selling compensation (aggregate total anticipated compensation to the underwriters expressed in dollars, based on the expectation that all the Bonds are sold at the prices or yields at which the Successful Bidder advised the Township that the Bonds were initially offered to the public).

B. The identity of the underwriters if the Successful Bidder is part of a group or syndicate.

C. Any other material information that the Township determines is necessary to complete the Official Statement in final form. After the award of the Bonds, the Township will prepare copies of the final Official Statement and will include therein such additional information concerning the reoffering of the Bonds as the Successful Bidder may reasonably request. The Successful Bidder will be responsible to the Township in all aspects for the accuracy and completeness of information provided by such Successful Bidder with respect to such reoffering.

The Successful Bidder shall be obligated to furnish to the Township within forty-eight (48) hours prior to the date of delivery of the Bonds a certificate satisfactory to Bond Counsel to the Township to the effect that: (i) each maturity of the Bonds has been the subject of a bona fide initial offering to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at the initial public offering price set forth in such certificate; (ii) ten percent (10%) or more in par amount of the Bonds of each maturity were sold to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at the initial public offering price for such maturity set forth in such certificate; and (iii) at the time the Successful Bidder submitted its bid to the Township, based upon then prevailing market conditions, the Successful Bidder had no reason to believe that any maturity of the Bonds would be sold to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at a price greater than the initial public offering price for that maturity, or that the fair market of any maturity of the Bonds would be in excess of the initial public offering price for that maturity. Such certificate shall state that it is made to the best knowledge, information and belief of the Successful Bidder.

Determination of Issue Price for the Bonds:

In the event the Township receives at least three (3) bids for the Bonds, then the Issue Price for the Bonds shall be established based on the reasonably expected initial offering prices of the Bonds as of the Sale Date (the "Expected Offering Prices"). The Expected Offering Prices shall consist of the prices for each maturity of the Bonds used by the winning bidder in formulating its bid to purchase the Bonds. The winning bidder shall be required to deliver on the Delivery Date a certificate to such effect, and provide to the Township, in writing, the Expected Offering Prices as of the Sale Date. In the event the Township receives fewer than three (3) bids for the Bonds, then the Issue Price for the Bonds shall be established based on the first price at which at least 10% of each maturity of the Bonds was sold to the Public (as defined below). The winning bidder shall be required to deliver on the Delivery Date a certificate to such effect, and provide to the Township, in writing, evidence satisfactory to Bond Counsel to the Township of such sales prices for each maturity of the Bonds. In the event that the winning bidder has not sold at least 10% of each

maturity of the Bonds to the Public as of the Delivery Date (each, an "Unsold Maturity"), the winning bidder shall (i) provide to the Township, in writing, on the Delivery Date, the Expected Offering Prices for each Unsold Maturity and a certificate regarding same and (ii) have a continuing obligation to provide to the Township, in writing, evidence satisfactory to Bond Counsel to the Township of the first price at which at least 10% of each Unsold Maturity is sold to the Public, contemporaneous with each such sale, until at least 10% of all such Unsold Maturities have been sold to the Public. For purposes of this paragraph, "public" means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter (as defined herein) or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50 percent common ownership, directly or indirectly. The term "Underwriter" means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public). A copy of the form of Issue Price certification appears as Exhibit A to this Notice of Sale.

Legal Opinions

The obligations hereunder to pay for and to accept delivery of the Bonds shall be conditioned on the availability and the delivery at the time of delivery of the Bonds of the approving opinion of the law firm of Malamut and Associates, LLC., Cherry Hill, New Jersey, Bond Counsel to the Township, which will be furnished without cost to the Successful Bidder, substantially in the form set forth in the Official Statement distributed in preliminary form in connection with the sale of the Bonds. Such opinion shall state to the effect that the Bonds are valid and legally binding obligations of the Township, and that all the taxable property therein will be subject to the levy of ad valorem taxes, without limitation as to rate or amount, to pay the principal of the Bonds and the interest thereon; and will also state that under existing law, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for purposes of Federal income taxation.

Concerning the Preliminary Official Statement

The Township has issued an Official Statement with respect to the sale of the Bonds in preliminary form (the "Preliminary Official Statement") which the Township has deemed final as of its date for purposes of paragraph (b)(1) of Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("Rule 15c2-12"), except for certain omissions permitted thereunder and except for changes permitted by other applicable law. The Preliminary Official Statement may be accessed via the Internet at www.govdebt.net. A printed version is also available upon request made to the Chief Financial Officer of the Township at 856-985-6013.

Official Statement

The Township agrees to provide the Successful Bidder with a reasonable number of copies (not to exceed 50) of the final Official Statement adopted by the Township in relation to the sale by the Township of the Bonds within the period of time allowed under Rule 15c2-12, at the sole

cost and expense of the Township, with any additional copies which the Successful Bidder shall reasonably request to be provided at the sole cost and expense of the Successful Bidder.

Continuing Disclosure

In order to assist the Successful Bidder in complying with Rule 15c2-12, the Township agrees to deliver on the Closing Date a Continuing Disclosure Certificate to be dated as of the Closing Date pursuant to which the Township shall agree to provide at the times and to the information repositories and other persons described in Rule 15c2-12 the financial or operating data required to be disclosed on a continuing basis pursuant to Rule 15c2-12.

Dated: April 14, 2020

Elizabeth Peddicord
Chief Financial Officer
Township of Evesham, in the
County of Burlington, New Jersey

EXHIBIT A

Closing Item No. 4

**RECEIPT FOR BONDS AND
CERTIFICATION OF PURCHASER**

I, the undersigned, acting on behalf of [UNDERWRITER] (the "Purchaser"), HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE receipt of \$10,405,000* aggregate principal amount of General Obligation Bonds (the "Bonds") of the Township of Evesham, in the County of Burlington, New Jersey (the "Township"), in consideration for which the Purchaser has paid to the Township the sum of \$_____00. The Purchaser HEREBY CERTIFIES that:

1. PLEASE SELECT THE APPROPRIATE NARRATIVE

[The Township has determined that the Bonds were sold at a public sale and the Township received three (3) qualifying bids from underwriters. As such, the Issue Price for the Bonds was \$_____, which was established based on the reasonably expected initial offering prices of the Bonds as of April 21, 2020 (the "Sale Date") (the "Expected Offering Price"). The Expected Offering Price consists of the the prices for each maturity of the Bonds used by the Purchaser in formulating its bid to purchase the Bonds.]

Or

[The Township has determined that the Bonds were sold at a public sale and the Township did not receive three (3) qualifying bids from underwriters. The Issue Price for the Bonds is \$_____, and was established based on the first price at which at least 10% of the principal amount of each maturity of the Bonds was sold to the Public (as defined below). Such sale of at least 10% of the principal amount of each maturity of the Bonds was achieved on _____, 2020.] A copy of the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the Bonds is attached to this Certificate.

Or

* Preliminary, subject to change

[The Township has determined that the Bonds were sold at a public sale and the Township did not receive three (3) qualifying bids from underwriters. As of this date [DATE OF CLOSING], the Purchaser has not sold at least 10% of the principal amount of each maturity of the Bonds to the Public. As of this date, the Expected Offering Price for the Bonds is \$_____ and the Purchaser hereby assumes a continuing obligation to provide to the Township, in writing, evidence satisfactory to Bond Counsel to the Township of the first price at which at least 10% of the principal amount of each maturity of the Bonds is sold to the Public, contemporaneous with such sale. Such obligation shall be satisfied by the execution of the following:

On [SALE DATE], the Purchaser was awarded the \$9,761,000 aggregate principal amount of General Improvement Bonds of the Township of Evesham, in the County of Burlington, New Jersey (the "Township"). The Township has determined that the Bonds were sold at a public sale and the Township did not receive three (3) qualifying bids from underwriters. The Purchase Price for the Bonds was \$_____ and was paid by the Purchaser on _____, 2020 (the "Closing Date"). As of the Closing Date, the Purchaser had not yet sold 10% of the principal amount of each maturity of the Bonds to the Public. As of the date of this certificate, the Purchaser hereby certifies that it has sold 10% of the principal amount of the 20__ maturity of the Bonds to the Public at an Issue Price of \$_____. A copy of the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the 20__ maturity of the Bonds is attached to this Certificate. **{{FOR FINAL MATURITY SOLD}}** Based on the revised Issue Price for the 20__ maturity of the Bonds (the last maturity in which 10% of the principal amount for such maturity has been sold), together with the confirmed Issue Prices for the other maturities in which 10% of each maturity has been sold, and using the methodology set forth in paragraph 3 of the Purchaser's certification dated as of the Closing Date, the yield on the Bonds is _____%]*

For purposes of the above paragraph(s), "public" means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter (as defined herein) or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50 percent common ownership, directly or indirectly. The term "Underwriter" means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

2. The aggregate total anticipated compensation to all entities acting as underwriter shall be \$_____ (representing the Issue Price of \$_____ less the purchase price of \$_____).

3. At the direction of Bond Counsel, we calculated the yield on the Bonds, using on a 360-day year basis and compounding interest semi-annually, and further using the present-value method and an Issue Price of \$_____. The yield on the Bonds is _____%.

4. Beneficial interests in the Bonds may be purchased in amounts of not less than \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, except where necessary also in amount of \$1,000 (or such other odd denomination where necessary).

5. We have advised the Township that the CUSIP numbers assigned to the Bonds appears on Exhibit A hereto.

This is a Preliminary Official Statement "deemed final" within the meaning of and with the exception of certain information permitted to be omitted by Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission. The Township will deliver a final Official Statement in compliance with Rule 15c2-12. This Preliminary Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Bonds by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation or sale prior to registration, qualification or exemption under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction.

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED APRIL 14, 2020

In the opinion of Malamut & Associates, LLC, Bond Counsel to the Township, based on certifications of the Township (as hereinafter defined) and assuming continuing compliance with its covenants pertaining to provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and subject to certain provisions of the Code which are described herein, under laws, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions existing on the date of the original delivery of the Tax-Exempt Bonds (as hereinafter defined), interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and will not be treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the alternative minimum tax. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds and gain from the sale thereof are excludable from gross income under the New Jersey Gross Income Tax Act. See "TAX MATTERS" herein for a full discussion.

\$10,405,000*
TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
IN THE COUNTY OF BURLINGTON,
NEW JERSEY
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2020
(Tax-Exempt)
Consisting of:
\$9,761,000* General Improvement Bonds
and
\$644,000* Golf Utility Bonds
(Book-Entry-Only) (Callable)

\$7,900,000*
TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
IN THE COUNTY OF BURLINGTON,
NEW JERSEY
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2020
(Taxable)
Consisting of:
\$6,212,000* General Improvement Bonds
and
\$1,688,000* Golf Utility Bonds
(Book-Entry-Only) (Callable)

The Township of Evesham, County of Burlington, New Jersey ("Township") is issuing: (i) \$10,405,000* aggregate principal amount of its General Obligation Bonds, Series 2020 ("Tax-Exempt Bonds"); and (ii) \$7,900,000* Taxable General Obligation Bonds, Series 2020 ("Taxable Bonds"). The Tax-Exempt Bonds consist of: (i) \$9,761,000* General Improvement Bonds; and (ii) \$644,000* aggregate principal amount of Golf Utility Bonds. The Taxable Bonds consist of: (i) \$6,212,000* General Improvement Bonds; and (ii) \$1,688,000* aggregate principal amount of Golf Utility Bonds. The Bonds shall be issued in fully registered book-entry-only form without coupons.

The principal of the Bonds shall be paid on the respective May 1 maturity dates upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds at the offices of the Township, Marlton, New Jersey, as paying agent ("Paying Agent"). Interest on the Bonds is payable semi-annually on May 1 and November 1 ("Interest Payment Dates"), commencing November 1, 2020 in each year until maturity or earlier redemption thereof. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

Upon initial issuance, the Bonds will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), which will act as securities depository for the Bonds. So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Bonds, payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds will be made by the Township or its hereafter designated paying agent, if any, directly to DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co., which will remit such payments to the Direct Participants (as hereinafter defined) which will, in turn, remit such payments to the Beneficial Owners (as hereinafter defined) of the Bonds. Purchasers will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in the Bonds purchased. For so long as any purchaser is a Beneficial Owner of a Bond, such purchaser must maintain an account with a broker or dealer who is, or acts through, a Direct Participant to receive payment of the principal of and interest on such Bond.

The Tax-Exempt Bonds are authorized to be issued pursuant to: (i) the Local Bond Law, Chapter 169 of the Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented ("Local Bond Law"); (ii) bond ordinances 07-04-2018, 06-04-2019, 08-04-2018, and 26-12-2018 ("Bond Ordinances"), duly and finally adopted by the Township and published in accordance with the requirements of the Local Bond Law; (iii) Resolution 2020-127 adopted by the Township on April 7, 2020; and (iv) a Certificate of Determination and Award executed by the Chief Financial Officer of the Township on April 21, 2020.

The Taxable Bonds are authorized to be issued pursuant to: (i) the Local Bond Law; (ii) bond ordinances 08-04-2013, 19-06-2013, 10-04-2015, 08-03-2016, 16-8-2016 and 24-12-2016 ("Bond Ordinances"), duly and finally adopted by the Township and published in accordance with the requirements of the Local Bond Law; (iii) Resolution 2020-128 adopted by the Township on April 7, 2020; and (iv) a Certificate of Determination and Award executed by the Chief Financial Officer of the Township on April 21, 2020.

The full faith and credit of the Township are irrevocably pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds. The Bonds are general obligations of the Township payable as to principal and interest from *ad valorem* taxes that shall be levied upon all taxable real property within the Township without limitation as to rate or amount.

This cover contains certain information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement, including the Appendices attached hereto, to obtain information essential to their making of an informed investment decision.

The Bonds are offered when, as and if issued, subject to the prior approval of legality by the law firm of Malamut & Associates, LLC, Cherry Hill, New Jersey, Bond Counsel to the Township, and certain other conditions described herein. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Township by Primitivo J Cruz, Esquire, Solicitor. Phoenix Advisors, LLC, Bordentown, New Jersey, has acted as Municipal Advisor to the Township in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. It is anticipated that the Bonds in definitive form will be available for delivery, in immediately available funds, through DTC in New York, New York on or about May 5, 2020.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

MATURITY SCHEDULE

\$10,405,000*

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2020 (TAX-EXEMPT)

Consisting of:

**\$9,761,000* General Improvement Bonds and
\$644,000* Golf Utility Bonds**

<u>Year</u>	<u>General Improvement Bonds</u>	<u>Golf Utility Bonds</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP**</u>
2021	\$366,000	\$34,000	\$400,000	%	%	
2022	370,000	35,000	405,000			
2023	375,000	35,000	410,000			
2024	530,000	40,000	570,000			
2025	550,000	40,000	590,000			
2026	620,000	40,000	660,000			
2027	650,000	40,000	690,000			
2028	675,000	45,000	720,000			
2029	685,000	45,000	730,000			
2030	700,000	45,000	745,000			
2031	700,000	45,000	745,000			
2032	725,000	50,000	775,000			
2033	725,000	50,000	775,000			
2034	710,000	50,000	760,000			
2035	700,000	50,000	750,000			
2036	680,000		680,000			

* Preliminary, subject to change.

**CUSIP is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services, which is managed on behalf of The American Bankers Association by S&P Global Market Intelligence. The CUSIP numbers listed above are being provided solely for the convenience of Bondholders only at the time of issuance of the Bonds and the Township does not make any representation with respect to such numbers or undertake any responsibility for their accuracy now or at any time in the future. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Bonds as a result of procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the Bonds.

MATURITY SCHEDULE

\$7,900,000*

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2020 (TAXABLE)

Consisting of:

**\$6,212,000* General Improvement Bonds and
\$1,688,000* Golf Utility Bonds**

<u>Year</u>	<u>General Improvement Bonds</u>	<u>Golf Utility Bonds</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP**</u>
2021	\$172,000	\$73,000	\$245,000	%	%	
2022	190,000	80,000	270,000			
2023	200,000	85,000	285,000			
2024	300,000	90,000	390,000			
2025	300,000	140,000	440,000			
2026	320,000	140,000	460,000			
2027	325,000	140,000	465,000			
2028	330,000	140,000	470,000			
2029	335,000	140,000	475,000			
2030	340,000	140,000	480,000			
2031	340,000	140,000	480,000			
2032	340,000	130,000	470,000			
2033	340,000	125,000	465,000			
2034	340,000	125,000	465,000			
2035	340,000		340,000			
2036	340,000		340,000			
2037	340,000		340,000			
2038	340,000		340,000			
2039	340,000		340,000			
2040	340,000		340,000			

* Preliminary, subject to change.

**CUSIP is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services, which is managed on behalf of The American Bankers Association by S&P Global Market Intelligence. The CUSIP numbers listed above are being provided solely for the convenience of Bondholders only at the time of issuance of the Bonds and the Township does not make any representation with respect to such numbers or undertake any responsibility for their accuracy now or at any time in the future. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Bonds as a result of procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the Bonds.

No broker, dealer, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the Township to give any information or to make any representations with respect to the Bonds other than those contained in this Official Statement and, if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the Township. The information contained herein has been provided by the Township and other sources deemed reliable; however, no representation or warranty is made as to its accuracy or completeness and such information is not to be construed as a representation or warranty by any underwriter or, as to information from sources other than itself, by the Township. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in any of the information herein since the date hereof, or the date as of which such information is given, if earlier.

References in this Official Statement to laws, rules, regulations, bond ordinances, agreements, reports and other documents do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive. All references to such documents are qualified in their entirety by reference to the particular document, the full text of which may contain qualifications of and exceptions to statements made herein, and copies of which may be inspected at the office of the Township Clerk during normal business hours.

This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Bonds in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for any person to make such an offer, solicitation or sale. No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representations other than as contained in this Official Statement. If given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the Township or any underwriter.

Upon issuance, the Bonds will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, will not be listed on any stock or other securities exchange and neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any other federal, State, municipal or other governmental entity will have passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this Official Statement.

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITER MAY OVER ALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS THAT STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF THE BONDS AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE.

The order and placement of materials in this Official Statement, including the Appendices, are not to be deemed to be a determination of relevance, materiality or importance, and this Official Statement, including the Appendices, must be considered in its entirety.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
INTRODUCTION	1
AUTHORIZATION FOR THE BONDS	1
PURPOSE OF THE ISSUE	2
DESCRIPTION OF THE BONDS	32
General	3
Redemption Provisions	4
Book-Entry-Only System	5
Discontinuance of Book-Entry-Only System	7
SECURITY FOR THE BONDS	8
GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE TOWNSHIP	8
General	8
Financial	8
CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW JERSEY AND THE UNITED STATES RELATING TO GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT	8
Local Bond Law	8
Local Fiscal Affairs Law	10
Local Budget Law	10
Miscellaneous Revenues	12
Real Estate Taxes	12
Deferral of Current Expenses	13
Budget Transfers	13
Capital Budget	13
Related Constitutional and Statutory Provisions	13
Rights and Remedies of Owners of Bonds	14
Limitation of Remedies Under Federal Bankruptcy Code	15
TAXATION	15
Procedure for Assessment and Collection of Taxes	15
Tax Appeals	16
TAX MATTERS	16
Exclusion of Interest on the Bonds from Gross Income for Federal Tax Purposes	16
Original Issue Discount	18
Original Issue Premium	18
Additional Federal Income Tax Consequences of Holding the Bonds	19
State Taxation	21
Changes in Federal Tax Law Regarding the Bonds	22
LITIGATION	22
RATING	22
PREPARATION OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT	23
UNDERWRITING	23
LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT	24
NO DEFAULT	24
MUNICIPAL ADVISOR	24
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE	24
LEGAL MATTERS	25
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	26
APPENDIX A: CERTAIN ECONOMIC, FINANCIAL AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION REGARDING THE TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM	
APPENDIX B: AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM	
APPENDIX C: FORM OF BOND COUNSEL OPINIONS	
APPENDIX D: FORM OF TOWNSHIP CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE	

OFFICIAL STATEMENT

\$10,405,000*
TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
IN THE COUNTY OF BURLINGTON,
NEW JERSEY
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2020
(Tax-Exempt)
Consisting of:
\$9,761,000* General Improvement Bonds
and
\$644,000* Golf Utility Bonds
(Book-Entry-Only) (Callable)

\$7,900,000*
TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
IN THE COUNTY OF BURLINGTON,
NEW JERSEY
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2020
(Taxable)
Consisting of:
\$6,212,000* General Improvement Bonds
and
\$1,688,000* Golf Utility Bonds
(Book-Entry-Only) (Callable)

INTRODUCTION

This Official Statement, including the cover page and Appendices hereto, is to provide certain information relating to the issuance by the Township of Evesham, County of Burlington, New Jersey ("Township") of its \$10,405,000* aggregate principal amount of General Obligation Bonds, Series 2020 ("Tax-Exempt Bonds") and \$7,900,000* Taxable General Obligation Bonds, Series 2020 ("Taxable Bonds"; together with the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the "Bonds"). The Tax-Exempt Bonds consist of: (i) \$9,761,000* General Improvement Bonds; and \$644,000* Golf Utility Bonds. The Taxable Bonds consist of: (i) \$6,212,000* General Improvement Bonds; and (ii) \$1,688,000* aggregate principal amount of Golf Utility Bonds.

AUTHORIZATION FOR THE BONDS

Tax-Exempt Bonds

The Tax-Exempt Bonds are authorized to be issued pursuant to: (i) the Local Bond Law, Chapter 169 of the Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented ("Local Bond Law"); (ii) bond ordinances 07-04-2018, 06-04-2019, 08-04-2018, and 26-12-2018 (collectively, the "Tax-Exempt Bond Ordinances"), duly and finally adopted by the Township and published in accordance with the requirements of the Local Bond Law; (iii) Resolution 2020-127 adopted by the Township on April 7, 2020; and (iv) a Certificate of Determination and Award executed by the Chief Financial Officer of the Township on the date hereof.

Taxable Bonds

The Taxable Bonds are authorized to be issued pursuant to: (i) the Local Bond Law; (ii) bond ordinances 08-04-2013, 19-06-2013, 10-04-2015, 08-03-2016, 16-8-2016, and 24-12-2016 (collectively, the "Taxable Bond Ordinances," and together with the Tax-Exempt Bond Ordinances"), duly and finally adopted by the Township and published in accordance with the requirements of the Local Bond Law; (iii) Resolution 2020-128 adopted by the Township on April 7, 2020; and (iv) a Certificate of Determination and Award executed by the Chief Financial Officer of the Township on the date hereof.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

PURPOSE OF THE ISSUE

Tax-Exempt Bonds

Proceeds of the Bonds will be used, along with other available funds of the Township in the amount of \$10,405,000, to: (i) refund, on a current basis, a \$10,405,000 aggregate portion of the bond anticipation notes of the Township originally issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$10,405,800, dated May 7, 2019 and maturing May 7, 2020 (the "Prior Notes"); and (ii) pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

The improvements to be permanently financed with the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds include the following:

General Improvement Bonds

Bond Ordinance	Purpose/Improvement	Original Amount Authorized	Prior Notes Outstanding	Bonds to be Issued
07-04-2018	Various Capital Improvements	\$4,761,500	\$4,761,500	\$4,761,500
06-04-2019	Various Capital Improvements	4,999,600	4,999,600	4,999,500
TOTAL		\$9,761,100	\$9,761,100	\$9,761,000

Golf Utility Bonds

Bond Ordinance	Purpose/Improvement	Original Amount Authorized	Prior Notes Outstanding	Bonds to be Issued
08-04-2018	Golf Course Improvements/Equipment	\$304,700	\$304,700	\$304,000
26-12-2018	Golf Course Improvements/Equipment	340,000	340,000	340,000
TOTAL		\$644,700	\$644,700	\$644,000

PURPOSE OF THE ISSUE

Taxable Bonds

Proceeds of the Bonds will be used, along with other available funds of the Township in the amount of \$7,900,000, to: (i) refund, on a current basis, a \$7,900,000 aggregate portion of the bond anticipation notes of the Township originally issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$8,049,052, dated May 7, 2019 and maturing May 7, 2020 (the "Prior Notes"); and (ii) pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

The improvements to be permanently financed with the proceeds of the Taxable Bonds include the following:

General Improvement Bonds

Bond Ordinance	Purpose/ Improvement	Original Amount Authorized	Prior Notes Outstanding	Bonds to be Issued
16-08-2016	New DPW Site	\$6,380,000	\$6,295,700	\$6,212,000
TOTAL		\$6,380,000	\$6,295,700	\$6,212,000

Golf Utility Bonds

Bond Ordinance	Purpose/ Improvement	Original Amount Authorized	Prior Notes Outstanding	Bonds to be Issued
08-04-2013	Golf Course Improvements/Equipment	\$440,280	\$379,420	\$365,000
19-06-2013	Golf Course Improvements/Equipment	300,000	258,532	248,000
10-4-2015	Golf Course Improvements/Equipment	176,180	67,400	64,000
08-03-2016	Golf Course Improvements/Equipment	661,900	639,000	602,000
24-12-2016	S. Approp. - Golf Course Improvements/Equipment	409,000	409,000	409,000
TOTAL		\$1,987,360	\$1,753,352	\$1,688,000

DESCRIPTION OF THE BONDS

General

The Tax-Exempt Bonds will be issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$10,405,000. The Taxable Bonds will be issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$7,900,000.

The Bonds will be dated their date of delivery and bear interest from that date at the interest rates set forth on the inside front cover hereof. Interest on the Bonds is payable semi-annually on May 1 and November 1 (each an "Interest Payment Date" and collectively, "Interest Payment Dates"), commencing November 1, 2020, in each year until maturity or earlier redemption thereof. Individual purchases of the Bonds may be made in the principal amount of \$5,000, or any integral multiple of \$5,000, and in integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof, or in such amount necessary to issue the principal amount of the Bonds, through book-entries made on the books and the records of DTC (as hereinafter defined) and its participants. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE BONDS--Book-Entry-Only System" below. The Bonds will mature on May 1 in the years and in the principal amounts, all as shown on the inside front cover page of this Official Statement.

The Bonds will be issued in fully registered book-entry only form without coupons. The principal of the Bonds will be payable to the registered owners at maturity upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds at the offices of the Township, Marlton, New Jersey, as paying agent for the Bonds ("Paying Agent"). Interest on each Bond shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date of such Bond to the registered owner of record thereof appearing on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent, as of the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month immediately preceding an Interest Payment Date (each a "Record Date").

So long as The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC") or its nominee, Cede & Co., is the registered owner of the Bonds, payments of the principal of and interest on the Bonds will be made directly to Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. Disbursements of such payments to the participants of DTC ("DTC Participants") is the responsibility of DTC and disbursements of such payments to the Beneficial Owners (as hereinafter defined) of the Bonds is the responsibility of the DTC Participants and not the Paying Agent, or the Township.

Redemption Provisions

The Bonds maturing prior to May 1, 2028 are not subject to redemption prior to maturity. The Bonds maturing on or after May 1, 2028 are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Township, as a whole at any time or in part from time to time on or after May 1, 2027, in such order of maturity as the Township may direct at a redemption price equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the principal amount to be redeemed plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

Notice of redemption shall be given by mailing first class mail in a sealed envelope with postage pre-paid not less than thirty (30) days nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date to the owner of every Bond of which all or a portion is to be redeemed at his or her last address, if any, appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent. So long as the Bonds are issued in book-entry-only form, all notices of redemption will be sent only to DTC or any successor, and will not be sent to the beneficial owners of the Bonds. Failure of an owner of the Bonds to receive such notice or of DTC to advise any participant or any failure of a participant to notify any beneficial owner of the Bonds shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of Bonds. Such notice shall specify: (i) the series and maturity of the Bonds to be redeemed; (ii) the redemption date and the place or places where amounts that are due and payable upon such redemption will be payable; (iii) if less than all of the Bonds are to be redeemed, the letters and numbers or other distinguishing marks of the Bonds to be redeemed; (iv) in the case of a Bond to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed; (v) that on the redemption date there shall become due and payable with respect to each Bond or portion thereof to be redeemed the redemption price; and (vi) that from and after the redemption date interest on such Bond or portion thereof to be redeemed shall cease to accrue and be payable.

Book-Entry-Only System ¹

The description which follows of the procedures and record keeping with respect to beneficial ownership interests in the Bonds, payment of principal and interest, and other payments on the Bonds to DTC Participants or Beneficial Owners (as each such terms is hereinafter defined), confirmation and transfer of beneficial ownership interests in the Bonds and other related transactions by and between DTC, DTC Participants and Beneficial Owners, is based on certain information furnished by DTC to the Township. Accordingly, the Township does not make any representations as to the completeness or accuracy of such information.

The DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such issue, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of the Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are,

¹ Source: The Depository Trust Company

however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all the Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of the Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices, if any, shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the Township, the Paying Agent, or its hereafter designated paying agent for the Bonds, if any, as soon as possible after the applicable Record Date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Bonds are credited on the applicable Record Date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds and distributions on the Bonds, if any, will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the Township, or Paying Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Township, or the Paying Agent, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds and distributions to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the Township, or Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to

Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the Township, or the Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The Township may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the Township believes to be reliable, but neither the Township nor the Underwriter (as hereinafter defined) take any responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

NEITHER THE TOWNSHIP, NOR THE PAYING AGENT, WILL HAVE THE RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATION TO THE DIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR THE PERSONS FOR WHOM THEY ACT AS NOMINEES WITH RESPECT TO THE PAYMENTS TO OR PROVIDING OF NOTICE FOR THE DIRECT PARTICIPANTS, OR THE INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS.

SO LONG AS CEDE & CO. IS THE REGISTERED OWNER OF THE BONDS, AS NOMINEE OF DTC, REFERENCES HEREIN TO THE BONDHOLDERS OR REGISTERED OWNERS OF THE BONDS (OTHER THAN UNDER THE HEADING "TAX MATTERS") SHALL MEAN CEDE & CO. AND SHALL NOT MEAN THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS OF THE BONDS.

Discontinuance of Book-Entry-Only System

In the event that the book-entry-only system is discontinued and the Beneficial Owners become registered owners of the Bonds, the following provisions would apply: (i) the Bonds may be exchanged for an equal principal amount of Bonds in other authorized denominations and of the same maturity, upon surrender thereof at the offices of the Township, or the Paying Agent; (ii) the transfer of the Bonds may be registered on the books maintained by the Township, or the Paying Agent for such purposes only upon the surrender thereof to the Township, or the Paying Agent together with the duly executed assignment in form satisfactory to the Township, or the Paying Agent; and (iii) for every exchange or registration of transfer of the Bonds, the Township, or the Paying Agent may make a charge sufficient to reimburse for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or registration of transfer for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or registration of transfer of the Bonds. In such event, interest on the Bonds will be payable by check or draft, mailed on each Interest Payment Date, to the registered owners thereof as of the close of business on the Record Date, whether or not a business day.

SECURITY FOR THE BONDS

The full faith and credit of the Township are irrevocably pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds. The Bonds are general obligations of the Township payable as to principal and interest from *ad valorem* taxes that shall be levied upon all taxable real property within the Township without limitation as to rate or amount.

The Township may pledge only its own credit and taxing power in respect of the Bonds, and has no power to pledge the credit or taxing power of the State or any other political subdivision thereof, nor shall the Bonds be deemed to be obligations of said State or any other political subdivision thereof, nor shall said State or any other political subdivision thereof be liable for the payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds.

GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE TOWNSHIP

General

General information concerning the Township, including economic, financial, demographic and other relevant data, is set forth in Appendix "A" to this Official Statement.

Financial

Appendix "B" to this Official Statement contains (a) compiled financial statements of the Township for the year ended December 31, 2019 and (b) audited financial statements of the Township for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017. The compiled financial data was provided by Bowman & Company LLP, Voorhees, New Jersey, and is included herein in reliance upon the authority of such firm. The audited financial statements were provided by Mercadien, P.C., Princeton, New Jersey ("Mercadien"). Bowman & Company LLP, has consented to the inclusion of their compiled financial statements in this Official Statement. Mercadien has completed its review pursuant to the Statement of Auditing Standards No. 133, "*Auditor Involvement with Exempt Offering Documents*," and, as a result, Mercadien is able to provide its consent to the inclusion of the Township's 2018 audited financial statement as of the date of this Official Statement. At Closing, both firms will provide formal consents to the inclusion of the compiled financial statements and the 2018 audited financial statements. Copies of the complete reports of audit may be obtained upon request to the office of the Chief Financial Officer of the Township.

CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW JERSEY AND THE UNITED STATES RELATING TO GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT

Local Bond Law

General - The Local Bond Law governs the issuance of bonds and notes by counties and municipalities for the financing of capital improvements. Among its provisions are the following: (i) the power and obligation to pay any and all bonds and notes issued pursuant to the Local Bond Law shall be unlimited; (ii) the county or

municipality shall levy *ad valorem* taxes upon all taxable property therein for the payment of the principal of and interest on such bonds and notes without limitation as to rate or amount; (iii) generally, a down payment that is not less than five percent (5%) of the amount of debt obligations authorized must be appropriated in addition to the amount of debt obligations authorized; (iv) all non-special-assessment bonds shall mature within the period of usefulness or average period of usefulness of the improvements being financed; and (v) after issuance, all bonds and notes shall be conclusively presumed to be fully authorized and issued by all of the laws of the State, and all persons shall be estopped from questioning their sale, execution or delivery.

Debt Limits - The authorized bonded indebtedness of the Township is limited by statute, subject to the exceptions noted below, to an amount equal to three and one half percent (3.50%) of its equalized valuation basis. The equalized valuation basis of the Township is set by statute as the average for the last three years of the equalized value of all taxable real property and improvements as annually determined by the New Jersey State Board of Taxation. Certain categories of debt are permitted by statute to be deducted for purposes of computing the statutory debt limit.

Bonds, notes and long-term loans are included in the computation of debt for the statutory debt limit. The Township, including the issuance of the Bonds, will not exceed its three and one half percent (3.50%) debt limit.

Exceptions to Debt Limits – Extensions of Credit - The Township may exceed its debt limit with the approval of the Local Finance Board, a State regulatory agency, and as permitted by other statutory exceptions. If all or any part of a proposed debt authorization would exceed its debt limit, the Township may apply to the Local Finance Board for an extension of credit. If the Local Finance Board determines that a proposed debt authorization would not materially impair the credit of the Township or substantially reduce the ability of the Township to meet its obligations or to provide essential public improvements and services, or make certain other statutory determinations, approval may be granted.

In addition, debt in excess of the statutory limit may be issued by the Township to fund certain notes, to provide for purposes in an amount not exceeding two-thirds (2/3) of the amount budgeted in such fiscal year for the retirement of outstanding obligations (exclusive of utility and assessment obligations).

Short-Term Financing – When approved by bond ordinance, the Township may issue bond anticipation notes to temporarily finance capital improvements. Such notes may not be issued in an aggregate amount exceeding that specified by the ordinance. The Notes may not be issued for periods of more than one year, renewable with the final maturity occurring no later than the first day of the fifth month following the close of the tenth fiscal year next following the date of the original note. After the third year, the amount of the Notes that may be renewed annually must be decreased by the minimum amount required for the first year's principal payment for the bond issue in anticipation of which the Notes are issued.

Bonds – Bonds may be issued pursuant to the Local Bond Law for the purpose of paying, funding outstanding bonds, including emergency appropriations, the actuarial liabilities of a non-state administered public employee pension system and amounts

owing to others for taxes levied in the local unit, or any renewals or extensions thereof, and for paying the cost of issuance of bonds.

Local Fiscal Affairs Law

The Local Fiscal Affairs Law, Chapter 5 of Title 40A of the New Jersey State Statutes, as amended and supplemented ("Local Fiscal Affairs Law"), governs audits, auditors, public moneys and financial statements of local governmental units, including the Township.

Each local unit is required to cause an annual audit of its books, accounts and financial transactions to be made and completed within six months after the close of its fiscal year by either a Registered Municipal Accountant or, by agreement with the Director ("Director") of the Division of Local Government Services ("Division") in the Department of Community Affairs, by qualified employees of the Division.

An independent examination of the Township's books, accounts and financial transactions must be performed annually by a Registered Municipal Accountant who is licensed by the New Jersey State Board of Accountancy. The audit, conforming to the Division's "Requirements of Audit", includes recommendations for improvement of the local unit's financial procedures and must be filed with the report, together with all recommendations made. A Summary of Audit, together with recommendations, must be published in a local newspaper within 30 days of its submission. The entire annual audit report for the year ended December 31, 2018 is on file with the Township Clerk and is available for review during business hours.

The Local Fiscal Affairs Law also requires that the Chief Financial Officer of the local unit file annually with the Director a verified statement of the financial condition of the local unit as of the close of the fiscal year to be made not later than February 10 for December 31 fiscal year end local units and August 10 for June 30 fiscal year end local units. The statutory filing deadline of the Annual Compiled Financial Statement for the year ended December 31, 2019 has been extended, by the State of New Jersey, Department of Community Affairs, Division of Local Government Services, to March 2, 2020.

Local Budget Law

The Local Budget Law, Chapter 4 of Title 40A of the State states, as amended and supplemented ("Local Budget Law"), governs the budgeting and appropriation of funds by local governmental units.

The Local Budget Law requires local governmental units to adopt a "cash basis" budget in such form that there will be sufficient cash collected to meet all debt service requirements, necessary operations of the local governmental units for the fiscal year and any mandatory payments required to be met during the fiscal year.

No budget shall be adopted unless the Director shall have previously certified their approval thereof.

Each local governmental unit must include in its budget an appropriation for the payment of debt service. The Director is required to examine such appropriation to

determine whether it is properly set forth, in addition to determining whether all estimates of revenue contained in the budget are reasonable, accurate and correctly stated.

A statute passed in 1976, as amended (*N.J.S.A. 40A:4-45.1 et seq.*), commonly known as the "Cap Law", imposed limitations on increases in municipal appropriations subject to various exceptions. On August 20, 1990, the Governor signed into law P.L. 1990, c. 89, which revised and made permanent the "Cap Law". Since its inception, the "Cap Law" has been amended and modified several times, most recently on July 13, 2010. While the revised "Cap Law" is more restrictive on the ability of a local unit to increase its overall appropriations, it does not limit the obligation of the Township to levy *ad valorem* taxes upon all taxable real property within the Township to pay debt service on the Bonds. The Cap Law provides that a local unit shall limit any increase of its budget to 2.5% or the index rate, whichever is less, over the previous year's final appropriations subject to certain exceptions. The "index rate" is the rate of annual percentage increase in the Implicit Price Deflator for State and Local Government Purchases of Goods and Services computed by the United States, Department of Commerce. Among the exceptions to the limitations imposed by the Cap Law are capital expenditures; debt service; extraordinary expenses approved by the Local Finance Board for implementation of an interlocal services agreement; expenditures mandated as a result of certain emergencies; and certain expenditures for services mandated by law.

Additionally, legislation constituting P.L. 2010, c. 44, was adopted on July 13, 2010 (S-29R1), which, among other things, imposes a two percent (2%) cap on the tax levy that municipalities, counties, fire districts and solid waste collection districts may impose, with very limited exceptions and subject to certain adjustments.

Exclusions from the two percent (2%) tax levy cap include: (i) increases required to be raised by taxation for capital expenditures, including debt service as defined by law; (ii) increases in pension contributions and accrued liability for pension contributions in excess of 2.0%; (iii) increases in health care costs equal to that portion of the actual increase in total health care costs for the budget year that is in excess of 2.0% of the total health care costs in the prior year, but is not in excess of the product of the total health care costs in the prior year and the average percentage increase of the State Health Benefits Program, P.L.1961, c.49 (*C.52:14-17.25 et seq.*), as annually determined by the Division of Pensions and Benefits in the Department of the Treasury; and (iv) and extraordinary costs incurred by a local unit directly related to a declared emergency, as defined by regulation promulgated by the Commissioner of the Department of Community Affairs, in consultation with the Commissioner of Education, as appropriate. The amendments to the tax levy sections of the "Cap Law" (specifically, *N.J.S.A. 40A:4-45-46*) in 2010 no longer permit municipalities, counties, fire districts and solid waste collection districts to request approval from the Local Finance Board for a waiver to increase the amount to be raised by taxation in excess of the two percent (2%) cap. However, counties, municipalities, fire districts and solid waste collection districts may request, through a public question submitted to the voters, an increase in the amount to be raised by taxes above the two percent (2%) tax levy cap. Such approval must be achieved by an affirmative vote in excess of fifty percent (50%) of those voting on such public question.

Neither the tax levy limitation nor the "Cap Law" limits the obligation of the Township to levy *ad valorem* taxes upon all taxable real property within the Township to pay debt service on its bonds or notes, including the Bonds.

Miscellaneous Revenues

N.J.S.A. 40A:4-26 provides that: "No miscellaneous revenues from any source shall be included as an anticipated revenue in the budget in an amount in excess of the amount actually realized in cash from the same source during the next preceding fiscal year, unless the [D]irector shall determine upon application by the governing body that the facts clearly warrant the expectation that such excess amount will actually be realized in cash during the fiscal year and shall certify such determination, in writing, to the local unit." Such determination may be made by the governing body and the chief financial officer in any year during which the local unit is subject to local examination.

No budget or amendment shall be adopted unless the Director has previously certified the approval of such anticipated revenues.

Real Estate Taxes

Receipts from Delinquent Taxes - Revenues are permitted by *N.J.S.A. 40A:4-29* to be anticipated in the annual budget for collection of delinquent taxes of prior years. The maximum amount permitted to be anticipated is determined by applying the collection rate of the prior year's delinquent taxes to the total amount of delinquent taxes outstanding at the beginning of the current year.

Current Year Tax Levy and Reserve for Uncollected Taxes - The current year's taxes to be levied are determined by adding the sums of the cash required from taxes to support the municipal, school, county and special district budgets, if any, together with the amount of an appropriation required to be included in the annual municipal budget entitled "Reserve for Uncollected Taxes", less the total of anticipated revenues. The inclusion of the "Reserve for Uncollected Taxes" appropriation in the current year's budget protects the municipality from taxes currently unpaid. The "Reserve for Uncollected Taxes" is required to be, at a minimum, an amount sufficient to provide for the same percentage of uncollected taxes in the current year as was experienced in the immediately preceding year, the average of the previous three years in accordance with P.L. 2000, c. 126, or the previous year collection percentage after reducing the previous year levy by tax appeal judgments of the county tax board pursuant to R.S.54:3-21 et seq., or the State tax court pursuant to R.S.54:48-1 et seq. in accordance with Chapter 56 of P.L. 2010.

N.J.S.A. 40A:4-41 provides with regard to current taxes that: "Receipts from the collection of taxes levied or to be levied in the municipality, or in the case of a county for general county purposes and payable in the fiscal year, shall be anticipated in an amount which is not in excess of the percentage of taxes levied and payable during the next preceding fiscal year which was received in cash by the last day of such preceding fiscal year."

Another provision requires that an additional amount (the "reserve for uncollected taxes") be added to the tax levy required for all current budget appropriations and school

and county taxes of the current fiscal year. The reserve requirement is calculated as follows:

$$\frac{\text{Levy Required for Current Budget, School and County Taxes}}{\text{Prior Year's Percentage of Current Tax Collections (or Lesser \%)}} = \text{Total Taxes to be Levied}$$

Deferral of Current Expenses

Emergency appropriations (i.e., those made after the adoption of the budget and determination of the tax rate for an unforeseen event or purpose) may be authorized by the governing body of the local governmental units. With minor exceptions, however, such appropriations must be included in full in the following year's budget. When such appropriations exceed three percent (3%) of the adopted operating budget, consent of the Director of Local Government Services must be obtained.

The exceptions are certain enumerated projects to cover the cost of the extraordinary expense for the repair, or reconstruction of streets, roads or bridges, or other public property damaged by snow, ice, frost or flood, where such expense was not foreseen at the time of the adoption of the budget, which may be amortized over three years; and tax map preparations, revision of ordinances, revaluations, master plan preparation, studies and planning necessary for the installation and construction of a sanitary sewer system, and payments of accumulated sick and vacation time which may be amortized over five years.

Budget Transfers

Budget transfers provide a degree of flexibility and afford a control mechanism. Transfers between major appropriation accounts are prohibited until the last two months of the year and, although subaccounts within an appropriation are not subject to the same year-end transfer restriction, they are subject to internal review and approval.

Capital Budget

In accordance with the Local Budget Law, each local unit shall prepare and adopt a capital budget, in conjunction with its annual operating budget, for any year in which it proposes to undertake a capital project. Every local unit which adopts a capital budget must also adopt a three (3) year capital program unless the local unit's population exceeds 10,000 where a six (6) year capital program is required.

Related Constitutional and Statutory Provisions

In the general election of January 2, 1976, as amended by the general election of January 6, 1984, the following Article 8, Section 1, Paragraph 7, with respect to a state income tax, was added to the State Constitution:

No tax shall be levied on personal incomes of individuals, estates and trusts of this State unless the entire net receipts therefrom shall be received into the treasury, placed in a perpetual fund and be annually appropriated, pursuant to formulas established from time to time by the Legislature, to

the several counties, municipalities and school districts of this State exclusively for the purpose of reducing or offsetting property taxes. In no event, however, shall a tax so levied on personal income be levied on payments received under the Federal Social Security Act, the Federal Railroad Retirement Act, or any federal law which substantially reenacts the provisions of either of those laws.

A progressive state income tax is currently in effect in the State.

The State Constitution may only be amended after: (i) approval of a proposed amendment by three-fifths (3/5) of all of the members of each house of the State Legislature and approval by a majority vote in a statewide referendum; or (ii) approval in two successive legislative years by a majority of all of the members of each house and approval by a majority vote in a statewide referendum. Amendments failing to receive voter approval may not be resubmitted for voter approval before the third succeeding general election after such disaffirmance.

Rights and Remedies of Owners of Bonds

The Municipal Finance Commission ("Commission") was created in 1931 to assist in the financial rehabilitation of municipalities, which had defaulted in their obligations. The powers of the Commission are exercised today by the Local Finance Board. The previously discussed elements of the local finance system are intended to prevent default on obligations or occurrence of severe fiscal difficulties in any local unit. Should extreme economic conditions adversely affect any local unit, the "Municipal Finance Commission Statutes" are available to assist in restoring the stability of the local unit.

Any holder of bonds which are in default for over sixty (60) days (for payment of principal or interest) may bring action against such municipality in the State's Superior Court. Any municipality may declare itself unable to meet its obligations and bring action in such court. In either case, the court's determination that the municipality is in default or unable to meet its obligations causes the Commission to become operative in that municipality.

The Commission exercises direct supervision over the finances and accounts of any local unit under its jurisdiction. The Commission is authorized to appoint an auditor to examine and approve all claims against the municipality and to serve as comptroller for that community. The Commission is also directed to supervise tax collections and assessments, to approve the funding of municipal school district indebtedness, the adjustment or composition of the claims of creditors and the readjustment of debts under the Federal Municipal Bankruptcy Act. Such Act permits municipalities to have access to bankruptcy court for protection against suits by bondholders and creditors.

The Local Finance Board also serves as the "Funding Commission" to exercise supervision over the funding or refunding of local government debt. Any county or municipality seeking to adjust its debt service must apply to and receive the approval of such Funding Commission for the proposed reorganization of its debt.

Limitation of Remedies Under Federal Bankruptcy Code

The rights and remedies of the registered owners of the Bonds are subject to the provisions of Chapter 9 of the Federal Bankruptcy Code of the United States ("Bankruptcy Code"). In general, Chapter 9 permits, under prescribed circumstances, but only after an authorization by the applicable state legislature or by a governmental officer or organization empowered by state law to give such authorization, a political subdivision of a state to file a petition for relief in a bankruptcy court of the United States if it is insolvent or unable to meet its debts as they mature and desires to effect a plan to adjust its debts.

The State has authorized the political subdivisions thereof to file such petitions for relief under the Bankruptcy Code pursuant to and subject to Article 8 of the Act. The Act provides that such petitions may not be filed without the prior approval of the Commission and that no plan of readjustment of the local unit's debts may be filed or accepted by the petitioner without express authority from the Commission to do so.

THE ABOVE REFERENCES TO THE BANKRUPTCY CODE ARE NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS AN INDICATION THAT THE TOWNSHIP EXPECTS TO RESORT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SUCH BANKRUPTCY CODE OR THAT, IF IT DID, SUCH ACTION WOULD BE APPROVED BY THE COMMISSION, OR THAT ANY PROPOSED PLAN WOULD INCLUDE A DILUTION OF THE SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF AND SECURITY OF THE BONDS.

THE SUMMARIES OF AND REFERENCES TO THE STATE CONSTITUTION AND OTHER STATUTORY PROVISIONS ABOVE ARE NOT AND SHOULD NOT BE CONSTRUED AS COMPREHENSIVE OR DEFINITIVE. ALL REFERENCES TO SUCH DOCUMENTS ARE QUALIFIED IN THEIR ENTIRETY BY REFERENCE TO THE PARTICULAR DOCUMENT, THE FULL TEXT OF WHICH MAY CONTAIN QUALIFICATIONS OF AND EXCEPTIONS TO STATEMENTS MADE HEREIN.

TAXATION

Procedure for Assessment and Collection of Taxes

Property valuations (assessments) are determined on true values as arrived at by a cost approach, market data approach and capitalization of net income where appropriate. Current assessments are the results of maintaining new assessments on a like basis with established comparable properties for newly assessed or purchased properties. This method assures equitable treatment to like property owners. The last complete revaluation of property within the Township was for the year 2009.

Upon the filing of certified adopted budgets by the Township, the Evesham Township School District, the Lenape Regional High School District, the Evesham Township Fire District and the County of Burlington ("County"), the tax rate is struck by the County Board of Taxation based on the certified amounts in each of the taxing districts for collection to fund the budgets. The statutory provision for the assessment of property, levying of taxes and the collection thereof are set forth in N.J.S.A. 54:4-1 et seq. Special taxing districts are permitted in the State for various special services rendered to the properties located within the special district.

Tax bills are due quarterly on February 1, May 1, August 1 and November 1. Installments not paid on or before the due date are subject to interest penalties of 8% per annum on the first \$1,500.00 of the delinquency and 18% per annum on any amounts in excess of \$1,500.00. These interest penalties are the maximum permitted under New Jersey Statutes. Additionally, a 6% penalty is charged on any delinquencies in excess of \$10,000.00 if not paid by the end of each year. Delinquent taxes open for one year or more are annually included in a tax sale in accordance with New Jersey Statutes. Tax liens retained by the Township are periodically assigned to the Township Solicitor for "in rem foreclosures" in order to acquire title to these properties.

Tax Appeals

The State Statutes provide a taxpayer with remedial procedures for appealing an assessment deemed excessive. The taxpayer has a right to petition the New Jersey Board of Taxation ("Tax Board") on or before the first day of April of the current tax year for review. The Tax Board has the authority, after a hearing, to decrease, increase or reject the appeal petition. These adjustments are usually concluded within the current tax year and reductions are shown as canceled or remitted taxes for that year. If the taxpayer feels his petition was unsatisfactorily reviewed by the Tax Board, appeal may be made to the State Tax Court. State Tax Court appeals tend to take several years prior to settlement and any losses in tax collection from prior years are charged directly to operations.

TAX MATTERS

Exclusion of Interest on the Bonds From Gross Income for Federal Tax Purposes

Tax-Exempt Bonds

In the opinion of Malamut & Associates, LLC, Bond Counsel to the Township, assuming continuing compliance by the Township with its covenants pertaining to provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), pertaining to the issuance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, and subject to certain provisions of the Code that are described below, interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, and will not be treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations. In the opinion of Bond Counsel to the Township, interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds and any gain from the sale thereof are excludable from gross income of the owners thereof under the New Jersey Gross Income Tax Act.

The Code contains a number of provisions that apply to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, including restrictions relating to the use or investment of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds and the payment of certain arbitrage earnings in excess of the "yield" on the Tax-Exempt Bonds to the Treasury of the United States. Noncompliance with such provisions may result in interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds being includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive on the date of issuance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds. The Township has covenanted to comply with these requirements. Bond Counsel has not undertaken to monitor compliance with such covenants or to

advise any party as to the changes in the law after the date of issuance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds that may affect the tax-exempt status of the interest thereon.

The Code imposes an alternative minimum tax on individuals and corporations. Interest received with respect to certain types of private activity bonds issued after August 7, 1986 is considered a tax preference subject to the alternative minimum tax. As the Tax-Exempt Bonds are not private activity bonds, interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds is not an item of tax preference under Section 57 of the Code for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax. For corporations with tax years beginning after December 31, 2017, the corporate alternative minimum tax was repealed by federal legislation, Public Law No. 115-97 (the "Tax Cuts and Jobs Act") enacted on December 22, 2017, effective for tax years beginning after December 31, 2017. For tax years beginning before January 1, 2018, interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the corporate alternate minimum tax in effect prior to enactment of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act; however, interest on Tax-Exempt Bonds held by a corporation (other than an S corporation, regulated investment company or real estate investment trust) may be indirectly subject to federal alternative minimum tax for tax years beginning before January 1, 2018 because of its inclusion in the adjusted current earnings of a corporate holder.

Section 265(b) of the Code generally denies to banks, thrift institutions and other financial institutions any deduction for that portion of interest expense incurred or continued to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations.

The Tax-Exempt Bonds **will not** be designated as qualified under Section 265 of the Code by the Township for an exemption from the denial of deduction for interest paid by financial institutions to purchase or to carry tax-exempt obligations.

The opinion of Bond Counsel is based on current legal authority and covers certain matters not directly addressed by such authority. It represents Bond Counsel's legal judgment as to exclusion of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes but is not a guaranty of that conclusion. The opinion is not binding on the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") or any court. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion about the effect of future changes in (i) the Code and the applicable regulations under the Code or (ii) the interpretation and enforcement of the Code or those regulations by the IRS.

Bond Counsel's engagement with respect to the Tax-Exempt Bonds ends with the issuance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, and, unless separately engaged, Bond Counsel is not obligated to defend the Township or the County or the owners of the Tax-Exempt Bonds regarding the tax status of interest thereon in the event of an audit examination by the IRS. The IRS has a program to audit tax-exempt obligations to determine whether the interest thereon is includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes. If the IRS does audit the Tax-Exempt Bonds, under current IRS procedures, the IRS will treat the Township as the taxpayer and the beneficial owners of the Tax-Exempt Bonds will have only limited rights, if any, to obtain and participate in judicial review of such audit. Any action of the IRS, including, but not limited to, selection of the Tax-Exempt Bonds for audit, or the course or result of such audit, or an audit of other obligations presenting similar tax issues, may affect the market value of the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

Payments of interest on tax-exempt obligations, including the Tax-Exempt Bonds, are generally subject to IRS Form 1099-INT information reporting requirements. If a Bond owner is subject to backup withholding under those requirements, then payments of interest will also be subject to backup withholding. Those requirements do not affect the exclusion of such interest from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Original Issue Discount

Certain maturities of the Tax-Exempt Bonds may be sold at an initial offering price less than the principal amount payable on such Tax-Exempt Bonds at maturity (the "Discount Tax-Exempt Bonds"). The difference between the initial public offering price of the Discount Tax-Exempt Bonds at which a substantial amount of each of the Discount Tax-Exempt Bonds was sold and the principal amount payable at maturity of each of the Discount Tax-Exempt Bonds constitutes the original issue discount. Bond Counsel is of the opinion that the appropriate portion of the original issue discount allocable to the original and each subsequent owner of the Discount Tax-Exempt Bonds will be treated for federal income tax purposes as interest not includable in gross income under Section 103 of the Code to the same extent as stated interest on the Discount Tax-Exempt Bonds. Under Section 1288 of the Code, the original issue discount on the Discount Tax-Exempt Bonds accrues on the basis of economic accrual. The basis of an initial purchaser of a Discount Bond acquired at the initial public offering price of the Discount Tax-Exempt Bonds will be increased by the amount of such accrued discount. Owners of the Discount Tax-Exempt Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the determination for federal income tax purposes of the original issue discount properly accruable with respect to the Discount Tax-Exempt Bonds and the tax accounting treatment of accrued interest.

Original Issue Premium

Certain maturities of the Tax-Exempt Bonds may be sold at an initial offering price in excess of the amount payable at the maturity date (the "Premium Tax-Exempt Bonds"). The excess, if any, of the tax basis of the Premium Tax-Exempt Bonds to a purchaser (other than a purchaser who holds such Premium Tax-Exempt Bonds as inventory, as stock-in-trade or for sale to customers in the ordinary course of business) over the amount payable at maturity is amortizable bond premium, which is not deductible from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Amortizable bond premium, as it amortizes, will reduce the owner's tax cost of the Premium Tax-Exempt Bonds used to determine, for federal income tax purposes, the amount of gain or loss upon the sale, redemption at maturity or other disposition of the Premium Tax-Exempt Bonds. Accordingly, an owner of a Premium Bond may have taxable gain from the disposition of the Premium Bond, even though the Premium Bond is sold, or disposed of, for a price equal to the owner's original cost of acquiring the Premium Bond. Bond premium amortizes over the term of the Premium Tax-Exempt Bonds under the "constant yield method" described in regulations interpreting Section 1272 of the Code. Owners of the Premium Tax-Exempt Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the calculation of the amount of bond premium that will be treated for federal income tax purposes as having amortized for any taxable year (or portion thereof) of the owner and with respect to other federal, state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of the Premium Tax-Exempt Bonds.

Additional Federal Income Tax Consequences of Holding the Tax-Exempt Bonds

Prospective purchasers of the Tax-Exempt Bonds should be aware that ownership of, accrual or receipt of interest on or disposition of tax-exempt obligations, such as the Tax-Exempt Bonds, may have additional federal income tax consequences for certain taxpayers, including, without limitation, taxpayers eligible for the earned income credit, recipients of certain Social Security and certain Railroad Retirement benefits, taxpayers that may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations, financial institutions, property and casualty companies, foreign corporations and certain S corporations.

Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any federal tax consequences other than its opinion with regard to the exclusion of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds from gross income pursuant to Section 103 of the Code and interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds not constituting an item of tax preference under Section 57 of the Code. Prospective purchasers of the Tax-Exempt Bonds should consult their tax advisors with respect to all other tax consequences (including, but not limited to, those listed above) of holding the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

Taxable Bonds

Interest on the Taxable Bonds is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The following is a summary of certain United States federal income tax consequences of the ownership of the Taxable Bonds as of the date hereof. Each prospective investor should consult with its own tax advisor regarding the application of United States federal income tax laws, as well as any state, local, foreign or other tax laws, to its particular situation.

This summary is based on the Code, as well as Treasury Regulations and administrative and judicial rulings and practice. Legislative, judicial and administrative changes may occur, possibly with retroactive effect, that could alter or modify the continued validity of the statements and conclusions set forth herein. This summary is intended as a general explanatory discussion of the consequences of holding the Taxable Bonds generally and does not purport to furnish information in the level of detail or with the investor's specific tax circumstances that would be provided by an investor's own tax advisor. For example, this summary is addressed only to original purchasers of the Taxable Bonds that are "U.S. holders" (as defined below), deals only with Taxable Bonds held as capital assets within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code and does not address tax consequences to holders that may be relevant to investors subject to special rules. In addition, this summary does not address alternative minimum tax issues or the indirect consequences to a holder of an equity interest in the Taxable Bonds.

As used herein, a "U.S. holder" is a "U.S. person" that is a beneficial owner of a Taxable Bond. A "non-U.S. investor" is a holder (or beneficial owner) of a Taxable Bond that is not a U.S. person. For these purposes, a "U.S. person" is a citizen or resident of the United States, a corporation or partnership created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or any political subdivision thereof (except, in the case of a

partnership, to the extent otherwise provided in Treasury Regulations), an estate the income of which is subject to United States federal income taxation regardless of its source or a trust if (i) a United States court is able to exercise primary supervision over the trust's administration and (ii) one or more United States persons have the authority to control all of the trust's substantial decisions.

Sale or Redemption of Taxable Bonds

A Taxable Bondholder's tax basis for a Taxable Bond is the price such owner pays for the Taxable Bond plus amounts of any original issue discount included in income, reduced on account of any payments received (other than "qualified periodic interest" payments) and any amortized premium. Gain or loss recognized on a sale, exchange or redemption of a Taxable Bond, measured by the difference between the amount realized and the basis of the Taxable Bond as so adjusted, will generally give rise to capital gain or loss if the Taxable Bond is held as a capital asset.

Possible Recognition of Taxable Gain or Loss upon Defeasance of Taxable Bonds

Defeasance of any Taxable Bonds may result in a deemed exchange under Section 1001 of the Code, in which event the holder of such Taxable Bond will recognize taxable gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between the amount realized from the deemed exchange (less any accrued qualified stated interest that will be taxable as such) and the holder's adjusted basis in such Taxable Bond.

Backup Withholding

A 2019 Bondholder may, under certain circumstances, be subject to "backup withholding" (currently the rate of this withholding tax is 28%, but may change in the future) with respect to interest or original issue discount on the Taxable Bonds. This withholding generally applies if the owner of a Taxable Bond: (a) fails to furnish the Authority with its taxpayer identification number; (b) furnishes the Authority an incorrect taxpayer identification number; (c) fails to report properly interest, dividends or other "reportable payments" as defined in the Code; or (d) under certain circumstances, fails to provide the Authority with a certified statement, signed under penalty of perjury, that the taxpayer identification number provided is its correct number and that the holder is not subject to backup withholding. Backup withholding will not apply, however, with respect to certain payments made to 2019 Bondholders, including payments to certain exempt recipients (such as certain exempt organizations) and to certain Nonresidents (as defined below). Owners of the Taxable Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to their qualification for exemption from backup withholding and the procedure for obtaining the exemption.

The amount of "reportable payments" for each calendar year and the amount of tax withheld, if any, with respect to payments on the Taxable Bonds will be reported to the 2019 Bondholders and to the Internal Revenue Service.

Foreign Owners

Under the Code, interest and original issue discount income with respect to Taxable Bonds held by nonresident alien individuals, foreign corporations or other non-United States persons (“Nonresidents”) generally will not be subject to the United States withholding tax (or backup withholding) if the Authority (or other person who would otherwise be required to withhold tax from such payments) is provided with an appropriate statement that the beneficial owner of the Taxable Bonds is a Nonresident. The withholding tax may be reduced or eliminated by an applicable tax treaty, if any. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any such payments are effectively connected with a United States trade or business conducted by a Nonresident 2019 Bondholder, they will be subject to regular United States income tax, but will ordinarily be exempt from United States withholding tax.

ERISA

The Employees Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”), and the Code generally prohibit certain transactions between a qualified employee benefit plan under ERISA (an “ERISA Plan”) and persons who, with respect to that plan, are fiduciaries or other “parties in interest” within the meaning of ERISA or “disqualified persons” within the meaning of the Code. All fiduciaries of ERISA Plans, in consultation with their advisors, should carefully consider the impact of ERISA and the Code on an investment in any Taxable Bonds.

In all events, all investors should consult their own tax advisors in determining the federal, state, local and other tax consequences to them of the purchase, ownership and disposition of the Taxable Bonds.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure

To ensure compliance with requirements imposed by the Internal Revenue Service, any purchaser of a Taxable Bonds is hereby informed that: (i) any U.S. federal tax advice contained in this Official Statement (including any appendices) is not intended or written by Bond Counsel to the Authority to be used, and that it cannot be used by any taxpayer, for the purpose of avoiding penalties that may be imposed on the taxpayer under the Code; (ii) such advice is written to support the promotion or marketing of the transaction(s) or matter(s) addressed by the written advice; and (iii) the taxpayer should seek advice based on the taxpayer’s particular circumstances from an independent tax advisor.

State Taxation

Bond Counsel is of the opinion that, based upon existing law, interest on the 2020 Bonds and any gain on the sale thereof are not included in gross income under the New Jersey Gross Income Tax Act.

THE OPINIONS EXPRESSED BY BOND COUNSEL WITH RESPECT TO THE 2020 BONDS ARE BASED UPON EXISTING LAWS AND REGULATIONS AS INTERPRETED BY RELEVANT JUDICIAL AND REGULATORY CHANGES AS OF THE DATE OF ISSUANCE OF THE 2020 BONDS, AND BOND COUNSEL HAS EXPRESSED NO OPINION WITH RESPECT TO ANY LEGISLATION, REGULATORY

CHANGES OR LITIGATION ENACTED, ADOPTED OR DECIDED SUBSEQUENT THERETO. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS OF THE 2020 BONDS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISERS REGARDING THE POTENTIAL IMPACT OF ANY PENDING OR PROPOSED FEDERAL OR STATE TAX LEGISLATION, REGULATIONS OR LITIGATION.

Changes in Federal Tax Law Regarding the Bonds

Legislation affecting tax-exempt obligations is regularly considered by the United States Congress and may also be considered by the State of New Jersey. Court proceedings may also be filed, the outcome of which could modify the tax treatment of obligations such as the Bonds. There can be no assurance that legislation enacted or proposed, or actions by a court, after the date of issuance of the Bonds will not have an adverse effect on the tax status of interest on the Bonds or the market value or marketability of the Bonds. These adverse effects could result, for example, from changes to federal or state income tax rates, changes in the structure of federal or state income taxes (including replacement with another type of tax) or repeal (or reduction in the benefit) of the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal or state income tax purposes for all or certain taxpayers.

LITIGATION

Upon delivery of the Bonds, the Township shall furnish an opinion of its Solicitor, Primitivo J Cruz, Esquire, Mount Laurel, New Jersey, dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, to the effect that there is no litigation of any nature pending, to restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds or any of the proceedings taken with respect to the issuance and sale thereof or the application of moneys to the payment of the Bonds. In addition, such opinion shall state that there is no litigation of any nature now pending by or against the Township wherein an adverse judgment or ruling could have a material and adverse impact on the financial condition of the Township or adversely affect the power to levy, collect and enforce the collection of taxes or other revenues for the payment of the Bonds, which has not been otherwise disclosed in this Official Statement.

RATING

Moody's Investors Service (the "Rating Agency") has assigned the Bonds a rating of "Aa2".

The rating reflects only the views of the Rating Agency and an explanation of the significance of such rating may only be obtained from the Rating Agency. The Township furnished to the Rating Agency certain information and materials concerning the Bonds and the Township. There can be no assurance that the rating will be maintained for any given period of time or that such rating may not be raised, lowered or withdrawn entirely if, in the Rating Agency's judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any downward change in or withdrawal of such rating may have an adverse effect on the marketability or market price of the Bonds.

PREPARATION OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT

The Township hereby states that the descriptions and statements herein and in the Appendices attached hereto, including financial and statistical statements, are true and correct in all material respects, and it will confirm the same to the purchasers of the Bonds by certificates signed by various officers and officials of the Township upon issuance and delivery of the Bonds.

All of the information has been obtained from sources which the Township considers to be reliable and it makes no warranty, guaranty or other representation with respect to the accuracy and completeness of such information.

Bond Counsel has not participated in the preparation of this Official Statement, nor has such firm verified the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the information contained herein (except under the heading "TAX MATTERS") and, accordingly, will express no opinion with respect thereto.

Bowman & Company LLP, Voorhees, New Jersey, compiled this Official Statement from information obtained from Township management and other various sources they consider to be reliable and makes no warranty, guaranty or other representation with respect to the accuracy and completeness of such information. Bowman & Company LLP does take responsibility for the compiled financial statements, appearing in Appendix "B" hereto, to the extent specified in the Independent Accountant's Compilation Report.

UNDERWRITING

The Tax-Exempt Bonds have been purchased from the Township at a public sale by _____, as underwriter ("Tax-Exempt Underwriter"), at a purchase price of \$_____ which represents a par amount of \$_____ plus a bid premium of \$_____ pursuant to a Certificate of Determination and Award, dated April __, 2020. The Tax-Exempt Underwriter has purchased the Tax-Exempt Bonds in accordance with the Notice of Sale prepared in connection with the Tax-Exempt Bonds. The Tax-Exempt Bonds are being offered for sale at the yields [or prices] set forth on the inside front cover page of this Official Statement. The Tax-Exempt Underwriter is obligated to purchase all of the Tax-Exempt Bonds if any of the Tax-Exempt Bonds are purchased.

The Taxable Bonds have been purchased from the Township at a public sale by _____, as underwriter ("Taxable Underwriter"), at a purchase price of \$_____ which represents a par amount of \$_____ plus a bid premium of \$_____ pursuant to a Certificate of Determination and Award, dated April __, 2020. The Taxable Underwriter has purchased the Taxable Bonds in accordance with the Notice of Sale prepared in connection with the Taxable Bonds. The Taxable Bonds are being offered for sale at the yields [or prices] set forth on the inside front cover page of this Official Statement. The Taxable Underwriter is obligated to purchase all of the Taxable Bonds if any of the Taxable Bonds are purchased.

The Underwriter intends to offer the Bonds to the public initially at the offering yields set forth on the inside front cover page of this Official Statement, which may subsequently change without any requirement of prior notice. The Underwriter may

offer and sell the Bonds to certain dealers (including dealers depositing bonds into investment trusts) at yields higher or prices lower than the public offering yield or prices set forth on the inside front cover page of this Official Statement, and such public offering yields or prices may be changed, from time to time, by the Underwriter without prior notice.

LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT

The State and all public officers, municipalities, counties, political subdivisions and public bodies, and agencies thereof, all banks, bankers, trust companies, savings and loan associations, savings banks and institutions, building and loan associations, investment companies, and other persons carrying on banking business, all insurance companies, and all executors, administrators, guardians, trustees, and other fiduciaries may legally invest any sinking funds, money or other funds belonging to them or within their control in any bonds of the Township, including the Bonds, and such bonds are authorized security for any and all public deposits.

NO DEFAULT

There is no record of default in the payment of the principal of or interest on the bonds of the Township.

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR

Phoenix Advisors, LLC, Bordentown, New Jersey, has served as Municipal Advisor to the Township with respect to the issuance of the Bonds ("Municipal Advisor"). The Municipal Advisor is not obligated to undertake, and has not undertaken, either to make an independent verification of, or to assume responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or fairness of the information contained in the Official Statement and the appendices hereto. The Municipal Advisor is an independent firm and is not engaged in the business of underwriting, trading or distributing municipal securities or other public securities.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

In accordance with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the Township has undertaken to file notice of certain enumerated events, pursuant to a Disclosure Certificate for the Bonds in the form attached as Appendix "D" to this Official Statement.

The Township has previously entered into continuing disclosure undertakings under the Rule in respect of its own obligations and obligations of the Burlington County Bridge Commission for which the Township is an obligated person. The Township appointed Phoenix Advisors, LLC, Bordentown, New Jersey in March of 2019 to act as Continuing Disclosure Agent to assist in the filing of certain information on EMMA as required under its obligations.

There can be no assurance that there will be a secondary market for the sale or purchase of the Bonds. Such factors as prevailing market conditions, financial condition or market position of firms who may make the secondary market and the financial condition of the Board may affect the future liquidity of the Bonds.

If all or any part of the Rule ceases to be in effect for any reason, then the information required to be provided under the Resolution, insofar as the provisions of the Rule no longer in effect required the provision of such information, shall no longer be required to be provided.

The Chief Financial Officer shall determine, in consultation with Bond Counsel, the application of the Rule or the exemption from the Rule for each issue of obligations of the Township prior to their offering. Such officer is authorized to enter into additional written contracts or undertakings to implement the Rule and is further authorized to amend such contracts or undertakings or the undertakings set forth in the Resolution, provided such amendment is, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, in compliance with the Rule.

LEGAL MATTERS

The legality of the Bonds will be subject to the approving legal opinions of Malamut & Associate, LLC, Cherry Hill, New Jersey, Bond Counsel to the Township ("Bond Counsel"). Such opinions will be printed on or accompany the Bonds and provide, *inter alia*, that the Bonds are valid and binding obligations of the Township, and the Township has the power and is obligated to levy *ad valorem* taxes upon all the taxable property within the Township without limitation as to rate or amount for the payment of the Bonds and interest thereon. The enforceability of rights or remedies with respect to the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, or other law affecting creditors' rights or remedies heretofore or hereinafter enacted. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Township by Primitivo J Cruz, Esquire, Solicitor.

Bond Counsel has not verified the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements contained in this Official Statement (except to the extent, if any, as specifically stated herein) and will express no opinion relating thereto.

The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds express the professional judgment of the attorneys rendering the opinions as to the legal issues explicitly addressed therein. In rendering a legal opinion, the attorney does not become an insurer or guarantor of that expression of professional judgment, of the transaction opined upon, or the future performance of parties to the transaction. Nor does the rendering of an opinion guarantee the outcome of any legal dispute that may arise out of the transaction.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Inquiries regarding this Official Statement, including information additional to that contained herein, may be directed to Elizabeth Peddicord, Finance Director/CFO, Township of Evesham at (856) 985-4338.

So far as any statements made in this Official Statement involve matters of opinion or estimates, whether or not expressly stated, they are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representation is made that any of such statements will be realized. Neither this Official Statement nor any statement which may have been made verbally or in writing is to be construed as a contract or agreement with the owners of the Bonds.

All quotations from and summaries and explanations of provisions of laws of the State herein do not purport to be complete and are qualified in their entirety by reference to the official compilation thereof.

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM, NEW JERSEY

By: _____
ELIZABETH PEDDICORD, Finance Director/CFO

Dated: April __, 2020

APPENDIX A
CERTAIN INFORMATION REGARDING THE TOWNSHIP

GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM

General Information

The Township of Evesham, New Jersey ("Township"), was incorporated in 1692 as one of the 13 original municipalities in Burlington County. The community had a gristmill, glass factory, a blacksmith and three saw mills. Residents used Burlington or Moorestown post offices until 1845 when the largest town of the Township, Marlton, opened its own post office. In the next 30 years the modern-day Township was established after Medford, Shamong, Lumberton, Mount Laurel and Hainesport were carved from parts of Evesham.

The Township is located in the extreme western section of Burlington County, bordering Camden County. The surrounding Townships are Mount Laurel, Medford, Cherry Hill, Voorhees and Berlin. The overall area of the Township is 29.65 square miles located approximately fifteen (15) miles east of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania and forty (40) miles south of Trenton, New Jersey.

Residents of the Township are within ten (10) miles from the PATCO Hi-Speed Line, which runs from Lindenwold to Philadelphia, Pennsylvania stopping at major shopping centers and business areas along the way. This is one of the area's most popular means of transportation for residents working in Philadelphia. Also available to residents is the New Jersey Transit Bus Route stopping at major business areas and linking at some points with the Hi-Speed Line.

Two major State Highways, Route 73 and Route 70, link in the Township. Route 73 runs north to the Tacony-Palmyra Bridge leading into Pennsylvania and south to Winslow Township, New Jersey, where it connects with the Atlantic City Expressway leading to the southern shoreline of the State. Route 70 runs west to Camden County, leading into Pennsylvania and east to the central shoreline of Seaside Heights and Long Beach Island.

Form of Government

The Township's form of government is a Council-Manager form of government known as the Council-Manager Plan B under the Faulkner Act. Five members, elected at large on a partisan basis for four-year overlapping terms, make up the Township Council. Of these five members, the Mayor is elected at large for a four-year term. The Mayor and Council appoint the Township Manager to administer their directives and conduct municipal affairs. This form of government provides a stable government with professional administration for all municipal services.

Library

The Friends of the Evesham Township Public Library ("Library") moved into the Marlton School on August 24, 1863 and the Library was incorporated on January 30, 1963. The Library grew out of the Marlton School into the new Municipal Building on May 17, 1967 and later relocated to the newly built Municipal Complex in 1998. The present facility is approximately 24,000 square feet and contains 13,000 linear feet of shelving for over 85,000 books and periodicals. The Library is staffed by four full-time librarians, one part-time librarian and fifteen other staff members. The Library became one of five branches of the Burlington County Library system in April 1975. Today, it maintains its position and makes programs such as mail service, summer reading programs and adult book discussion groups available to residents. Other programs include story-time for kids, arts and crafts and special group programs. The Library offers a meeting room for outside groups, videos, CD's, films, art prints and magazines for its residents' pleasure. Fifteen computers with Internet access are available for public use.

Police and Fire Protection

The Township has a full-time Police Department ("Department") consisting of a Chief, Captains, Lieutenants, a Corporal, Sergeants, Detectives, Patrolmen and K-9 dogs. The Department is linked to the Burlington County Central Communications System on a 24-hour basis. Both fire protection and first aid services are provided by one fire district consisting of paid and full-time personnel and volunteers located at three fire stations logistically located throughout the Township. The fire district has its own budget, taxing power and owns and maintains its own building and equipment. The administrative offices of the district are located in the Municipal Complex.

Public Works

The Department of Public Works ("Works Department") is headed by a superintendent and is responsible for weekly trash collection, leaf collection, snow removal, storm-water drainage maintenance and maintenance of street signs. The Township participates in a county-wide recycling program and provides its residents with containers for recyclables. The Township implemented an Automated Trash Collection program in 1998. The Works Department is also responsible for approximately 175 miles of street and road maintenance including street sweeping. Independent contractors are also used for major projects under the Township's Capital Improvement Program.

Parks and Recreation

The Township offers a variety of recreational programs and facilities to its residents. The programs are offered each season of the year and are organized by the Recreation Department located in the Gibson house. Programs for the 17-month-old to the senior citizen range from arts and crafts, dance, creative movement, aerobics, painting and drawing, tennis and over 35 other programs. The Township offers full-day and half-day summer camps to children 4 years old and up. Over 500 children participate in our summer camps every year. The Township maintains 2,478 acres of open space, ball fields, parks and picnic areas.

The Township provides a major recreation and sports complex known as "Memorial Field" encompassing 118 acres of land and consists of various multi-purpose fields and a playground area. The complex also includes an indoor sports facility, the Blue Barn, consisting of basketball and volleyball courts, as well as aerobic and exercise rooms. For outdoor baseball/softball activity, there's the Diamonds at Evesham. The Diamonds are a four-field complex with a concession area to serve many different organizations during the spring, summer and fall months.

The Township organizes activities such as Evesham Day, Summer Evening Concerts, Fourth of July Fireworks, a Fall Festival and a Winter-fest. The Township also owns and maintains an 18-hole golf course known as the Indian Spring Golf Club, which is open to the public and also has a separate driving range facility.

Evesham Township Municipal Utilities Authority

The Evesham Township Municipal Utilities Authority ("Authority") has been in continuous existence since it was established on March 3, 1959 by ordinances of the Township Council pursuant to the Municipal Utilities Authorities Law, P.L. 1957, c.183. The Authority, consisting of five members appointed by resolution of the Township Council for five year terms, owns and operates certain water supply distribution facilities and sanitary sewerage collection, treatment and disposal facilities currently providing water supply and sanitary sewerage service in all except the extreme southern part of the Township.

The following is a summary of the financial operations of the Authority for the last four years:

	Fiscal Year			
	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>Restated 2017(1)</u>	<u>2016</u>
Operating Revenues	\$19,154,641	\$20,146,592	\$18,889,606	\$19,051,401
Operating Expenses	<u>16,400,820</u>	<u>15,045,512</u>	<u>14,175,735</u>	<u>15,044,033</u>
Operating Income	2,753,821	5,101,080	4,713,872	4,007,368
Net Non-Operating Revenue (Expenses)	<u>111,687</u>	<u>111</u>	<u>(1,152,052)</u>	<u>(765,995)</u>
Change in Net Position	2,642,134	5,101,191	3,561,820	3,241,373
Fiscal Year Beginning Net Position	<u>46,655,905</u>	<u>41,554,714</u>	<u>37,992,894</u>	<u>35,856,769</u>
Fiscal Year End Net Position	<u>\$49,298,039</u>	<u>\$46,655,905</u>	<u>\$41,554,714</u>	<u>\$37,992,894</u>

Township Population(2)

<u>Year</u>	<u>Township Population</u>	<u>County Population</u>	<u>State Population</u>
2010 Federal Census	45,538	448,734	8,791,894
2000 Federal Census	42,275	423,394	8,414,350
1990 Federal Census	35,309	395,066	7,730,188
1980 Federal Census	21,659	362,542	7,365,011
1970 Federal Census	13,477	323,132	7,171,112

Selected Census 2017 Data for the Township (2)

Median household income	\$94,395
Median family income	\$113,778
Per capita income	\$45,247

Labor Force(3)

The following table discloses current labor force data for the Township, County and State.

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Township					
Labor Force	25,783	25,468	25,757	25,740	26,067
Employment	25,125	24,703	24,916	24,800	24,925
Unemployment	683	765	841	940	1,133
Unemployment Rate	2.6%	3.0%	3.3%	3.7%	4.4%
County					
Labor Force	230,067	227,445	230,174	230,271	233,167
Employment	222,575	218,877	220,764	219,995	220,458
Unemployment	7,525	8,568	9,410	10,276	12,717
Unemployment Rate	3.3%	3.8%	4.1%	4.5%	5.5%
State					
Labor Force	4,493,450	4,422,900	4,453,500	4,474,700	4,543,817
Employment	4,334,267	4,239,600	4,247,500	4,252,100	4,277,317
Unemployment	159,208	183,400	206,000	222,600	266,525
Unemployment Rate	3.6%	4.1%	4.6%	5.0%	5.9%

(1) The Authority Implemented GASB 75

(2) Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census.

(3) Source: New Jersey Department of Labor.

Building, Zoning and Development Codes

The Township has established development regulations governing the size of lots for various types of construction. The land requirements are based on the type and nature of the building. The Township building codes conform to standards of the Uniform Construction Code of New Jersey. These codes and other municipal codes are codified as a basis for improved administration and regulation.

The Township adopted the Municipal Land Use Law in 1975. The Municipal Land Use Law gave the Township Planning Board and the Township Zoning Board of Adjustment authority to regulate most land use other than single-family residential use. Accordingly, the Township is able to guide the approximate use or development of land to promote the public health, safety and general welfare.

Business and Industry

2019 was a slower year for Planning Board and Zoning Board of Adjustment applications. The Planning Board had 1 major application approving a 177 bed independent senior living facility on Lippincott Drive. The Planning Board also approved 2 solar projects. The Zoning Board of Adjustment approved 2 restaurant pad sites, an addition to the Care One assisted living facility adding 41 additional beds to the existing facility. The ZBA also approved a 100 bed assisted living and memory care facility on Route 73 and Dutch Road.

For affordable housing requirements, Evesham currently has two projects under construction. Evesham Family Apartments is a 64 unit non age-restricted development located on Executive Drive and Evesham Senior Apartments is a 68 unit age-restricted development located on Stow Road.

Redevelopment in Evesham Township is still moving along. The Shoppes at Renaissance Square includes the rehabilitation of the existing building, a portion that is presently occupied by Virtua and constructing two new 5,500 square foot restaurants, 12,000 square foot retail building and a Dunkin Donuts. The Residences at Renaissance Square will consist of 338 apartments in five buildings. All five buildings are under construction. Barclay Chase Apartments includes some commercial space, which is now occupied and 271 apartments in 7 buildings. Five of the buildings are occupied. The other 2 buildings are nearing completion. Barclay Chase is located along Route 70 and Evesboro Medford Road. Harvest House apartment building on Main Street is under construction.

Building Permits (1)

<u>Year</u>	<u>Number of Permits Issued</u>	<u>Value of Construction</u>
2020 (2)	418	\$13,441,071
2019	2,707	82,965,778
2018	2,329	67,170,057
2017	2,802	78,688,152
2016	2,700	64,725,738
2015	2,525	52,086,787

(1) Source: Building Department

(2) As of March 15, 2020

TEN LARGEST EMPLOYERS (1)

The following table outlines the ten (10) largest employers in the Township.

Virtua	Whole Foods
Shop Rite	Burns Car Dealerships
Geico	Freedom Mortgage
Walmart	Bnai Brith
Care One	Brightview

GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SCHOOL DISTRICT (2)

General

The Board of Education of the Township of Evesham, in the County of Burlington, New Jersey ("School District"), is a Type II school district whose boundaries are coterminous with the Township of Evesham, New Jersey ("Township"). The School District functions independently through the school board ("Board"), which consists of nine members elected by the voters for alternate three year terms. The School District operates a K-8 district with students housed in six elementary schools, one combined elementary/middle school and one middle school. Most students in grades 9-12 attend Cherokee High School. Cherokee High School is part of the Lenape Regional High School District which also includes students from the Townships of Mount Laurel, Medford Lakes, Medford, Shamong, Southampton, Tabernacle and Woodland. Special education students are mainstreamed into the public school system.

The Board is organized annually in January following the annual school election. Each member of the Board is a resident of the School District.

School District Enrollments (2)

<u>Grade</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>October 15,</u> <u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
PK	---	---	---	36	26
K	398	364	319	311	338
1	414	369	389	402	388
2	378	395	391	371	430
3	396	402	376	424	404
4	412	380	424	419	410
5	379	411	431	406	430
6	427	409	394	408	406
7	412	422	425	406	407
8	419	442	409	410	422
Sp. Education	748	756	810	736	691
Preschool Handicapped	<u>79</u>	<u>59</u>	<u>58</u>	<u>76</u>	<u>88</u>
In District Total	4,462	4,409	4,426	4,405	4,440
Net Send/Received	<u>(9)</u>	<u>(1)</u>	<u>(7)</u>	<u>(2)</u>	<u>12</u>
Total (3)	<u>4,453</u>	<u>4,408</u>	<u>4,419</u>	<u>4,403</u>	<u>4,452</u>

(1) Source: Township officials

(2) School District officials

(3) Includes out of district students

Present School Facilities, Enrollment and Capacity (1)

<u>Facilities</u>	<u>Date Constructed</u>	<u>Renovations/ Additions</u>	<u>Grades</u>	<u>Enrollment 10/15/19</u>	<u>Functional Capacity</u>
H.L. Beeler School	1962	1989/2001	K-5	587	649
R.B. Jaggard School	1972	2001	K-5	426	667
J.H. Van Zant School	1968	1989/2001	K-5	529	613
Marlton Middle	1976	1996	6-8	827	1,014
Richard L. Rice	1990	2001	K-5	594	632
Frances DeMasi	1993	---	K-8	1047	1,097
Marlton Elementary	2000	---	K-5	<u>452</u>	<u>577</u>
				<u>4,462</u>	<u>5,249</u>

Local School District Employees

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>June 30, 2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Totals	<u>915</u>	<u>919</u>	<u>939</u>	<u>896</u>	<u>903</u>

Employee Collective Bargaining Units

The following is a schedule of employee collective bargaining units, number of employees represented and dates of expiration of current contracts:

<u>Collective Bargaining Unit</u>	<u>Employees Represented</u>	<u>Contract Expiration Date</u>
Evesham Education Association	672	June 30, 2022
Evesham Administrator's Association	16	June 30, 2023

Budget History

<u>Budget Year</u>	<u>Outcome of Election</u>	<u>Amount as Originally Proposed</u>
2020-2021	(2)	\$62,326,208
2019-2020	(2)	60,196,576
2018-2019	(2)	59,358,120
2017-2018	(2)	57,515,145
2016-2017	(2)	56,588,242

Lenape Regional High School District (3)(4)

	<u>2109</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>October 15, 2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Totals	Not Available	<u>2,179</u>	<u>2,189</u>	<u>2,246</u>	<u>2,192</u>

- (1) School District officials
- (2) Current Expense Levy was within the 2.0% State CAP, therefore an election was not required.
- (3) Township students only
- (4) Source: Regional District officials

HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES

Rowan College at Burlington County (Formerly Burlington County College)

Rowan College at Burlington County (formerly Burlington County College) ("RCBC" or the "County College") is a comprehensive, publicly supported, coeducational, two-year institution developed by the County and the State and accredited by the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools. The County College was founded in October 1965 and opened in September 1969. The 225-acre main campus is located on Pemberton-Browns Mills Road in Pemberton Township, while the Mount Laurel campus opened in July 1995. The Freeholder Board sponsors the College, appointing nine of the twelve Trustees.

In June 2015, the Rowan University Board of Trustees approved a resolution to partner with the County College thereby allowing students to obtain a bachelor's degree from Rowan University on the County College's Mount Laurel Campus. The unique partnership provides students the opportunity to seamlessly transition from the community college to the university. RCBC is the first community college in the region to offer junior-level courses as part of the "3+1" program in which students complete 75 percent of a Rowan University degree with the community college before completing their senior year at the university.

In July 2015, RCBC announced a transition from its original Pemberton Campus to the more accessible and modern Mount Laurel Campus. All of the academic programs have been moved to Mount Laurel, leaving only athletics and aquatic classes in Pemberton. An athletic facility is in the plans for Mount Laurel. Located at the intersection of Route 38 and I-295, the 100-acre Mount Laurel campus is already home to the Technology and Engineering Center. Joining it as part of the transformed Mount Laurel campus is a new Health Sciences Center as well as a new Student Success Center - a 78,000 square foot, \$25.4 million state-of-the-art building that will feature a one-stop shop for student services from enrollment to academic planning, knowledge commons library, bookstore, dining area and state-of-the-art technology. This building will serve as the gateway to the newly transformed Mount Laurel campus with a total investment of \$55 million and renovation of 240,000 square feet.

RCBC's fall 2019 enrollment in academic courses was 8,493 students. In addition, the County College serves thousands of other County residents each semester through youth programs, Learning is for Everyone, workforce development, theatrical productions, guest speakers, and art exhibitions.

The Board of Trustees governs the County College and certain fiscal matters are subject to review by the Board of School Estimate. The County College is not permitted to borrow for capital expenditures. Instead, the Board of Trustees and the Board of School Estimate certify the need for funding to the Board, which either currently appropriates the amount certified or authorizes the issuance of County debt, generally in accordance with the provisions of the Local Bond Law.

Burlington County Institute of Technology

The Burlington County Board of Vocational Education was created by the Board in 1962 after a favorable referendum. The enrollment for the two campuses, Westampton and Medford, is 2,092 students as of June 30, 2019.

The Burlington County Institute of Technology ("BCIT") is governed by a consolidated Board of Education of the Special Services School District and the Vocational School District of the County of Burlington and certain fiscal matters are subject to the review of the Board of School Estimate. BCIT is not permitted to borrow for capital expenditures. Instead, the Board of Education and the Board of School Estimate certify the need for funding to the Board which either currently appropriates the amount certified or authorizes the issuance of County debt, generally in accordance with the provisions of the Local Bond Law except that no down payment is required.

BCIT contributes to the County workforce each year an average of 462 high school seniors certified in one of thirty-three career and technical programs and, through its Adult School Division, approximately 760 adults who have completed either a certification or licensing program in one of the thirty-five career programs offered. The Superintendent of BCIT is the liaison between the education community of the County and business and industry.

Burlington County Special Services School District

The Burlington County Special Services School District (“Special Services School District”) was created by the Board in June 1972. The Special Services School District is comprised of state-of-the-art facilities located in the Townships of Westampton, Lumberton, Medford, and Mount Laurel and programs are provided for: (1) the orthopedically handicapped, the multiple handicapped, autistic and deaf and hard of hearing; (2) elementary school students with severe emotional and social problems; (3) students ages fourteen (14) through twenty-one (21) with educational needs which are beyond the capabilities of existing local school boards and regions; and (4) trainable mentally retarded young people from ages fourteen (14) to twenty-one (21). The enrollment for the Special Services School District for the 2018-19 academic year is 590 students.

TEN LARGEST REAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS(1)

<u>Name of Taxpayer</u>	<u>Nature of Business</u>	<u>2020 Assessed Valuation</u>
Davis & Associates	Apartment and Commercial	\$119,545,300
Marlton Plaza Associates	Shopping Center	38,173,100
Davis Enterprises	Apartment and Commercial	36,240,000
Hunters Chase Assoc LLC	Apartment Property	33,000,000
East Coast Woodview at Marlton, LLC	Apartment Property	32,000,000
Marlton VF LLC	Shopping Center	23,121,900
WRV Apartments Association LLC	Apartment	20,500,000
TRPF Marlton Square LLC	Shopping Center	19,000,000
Greentree Square Affiliates	Shopping Center	17,952,800
Greentree V, LLC	Office and Restaurant	17,240,000

(1) Source: Township Tax Assessor

CURRENT TAX COLLECTIONS

<u>Year</u>		<u>Total Levy</u>	<u>Outstanding Dec. 31</u>		<u>Collected in Year of Levy</u>	
			<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
2019	(1)	\$ 155,229,416	\$ 913,430	0.59%	\$ 154,069,421	99.25%
2018	(2)	152,545,230	1,134,155	0.74%	151,184,727	99.11%
2017	(2)	149,969,044	975,534	0.65%	148,731,999	99.18%
2016	(2)	146,237,088	977,613	0.67%	145,009,373	99.16%
2015	(2)	143,511,093	1,347,119	0.94%	141,773,844	98.79%

DELINQUENT TAXES

<u>Year</u>		<u>Outstanding</u>		<u>Collected</u>		<u>Transferred to Liens</u>	<u>Other Credits</u>	<u>Outstanding Dec. 31</u>
		<u>Jan. 1</u>	<u>Added</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>			
2019	(1)	\$ 1,152,322	\$ 4,666	\$ 1,131,858	97.83%	\$ -	\$ 17,218	\$ 7,912
2018	(2)	1,022,075	16,131	993,954	95.74%	3,367	22,718	18,167
2017	(2)	1,028,121	8,115	975,264	94.12%	4,521	9,910	46,541
2016	(2)	1,362,347	19,481	1,297,537	93.90%	33,325	459	50,508
2015	(2)	1,392,249	76,676	1,268,835	86.38%	2,917	181,945	15,228

TAX TITLE LIENS

<u>Year</u>		<u>Balance Jan. 1</u>	<u>Added by</u>		<u>Cancellations/ Foreclosures</u>	<u>Balance Dec. 31</u>
			<u>Sales and Transfers</u>	<u>Collected</u>		
2019	(1)	\$ 358,291	\$ 25,723	\$ 1,937	\$ 45,132	\$ 336,944
2018	(2)	350,479	38,253	12,199	18,242	358,291
2017	(2)	490,524	49,853	125,068	64,830	350,479
2016	(2)	428,656	93,700	31,745	87	490,524
2015	(2)	336,478	92,564	302	83	428,656

(1) Source: Township Records

(2) Source: Annual Report of Audit

FORECLOSED PROPERTY (1)

<u>Year</u>		<u>Balance</u>	<u>Added By</u>	<u>Adjustment</u>		<u>Balance</u>
				<u>Jan. 1</u>	<u>Transfer</u>	
2019	(2)	\$ 943,007	\$ 38,419	\$ 135,281	\$ -	\$ 1,116,707
2018	(3)	788,207	28,418	-	-	816,625
2017	(3)	690,707	61,164	36,336	-	788,207
2016	(3)	690,707	-	-	-	690,707
2015	(3)	690,707	-	-	-	690,707

NET ASSESSED VALUATIONS AND ANNUAL TAX RATES (4)

<u>Year</u>	<u>Net</u>	<u>Tax Rate (5)</u>						
		<u>Valuation</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Regional</u>			<u>Municipal</u>	
	<u>Taxable</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Local</u>	<u>High</u>	<u>Municipal</u>	<u>Open</u>	<u>Fire</u>
				<u>School</u>	<u>School</u>		<u>Space</u>	<u>District</u>
2019	\$ 5,266,523,659	\$ 2.934	\$ 0.425	\$ 1.179	\$ 0.724	\$ 0.423	\$ 0.030	\$ 0.153
2018	5,246,691,953	2.893	0.416	1.178	0.705	0.427	0.030	0.137
2017	5,213,149,378	2.859	0.408	1.159	0.695	0.430	0.030	0.137
2016	5,217,827,831	2.789	0.407	1.133	0.665	0.415	0.030	0.139
2015	5,221,728,920	2.740	0.408	1.101	0.648	0.415	0.030	0.138

(1) These amounts are reflected on the basis of assessed value in the year of acquisition in accordance with the regulation of the Division of Local Government Services.

(2) Source: Township Records

(3) Source: Annual Report of Audit

(4) Source: Township Tax Collector

(5) Per \$100 of assessed valuation

**RATIO OF ASSESSED VALUATION TO TRUE VALUE
AND TRUE VALUE PER CAPITA (1)**

<u>Year</u>	<u>Real Property Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>Percentage of True Value</u>	<u>True Value</u>	<u>True Value per Capita</u>
2019	\$ 5,249,913,122	93.97%	\$ 5,586,796,980	\$ 122,684 (2)
2018	5,230,375,843	96.19%	5,437,546,359	119,407 (2)
2017	5,196,629,131	99.50%	5,222,742,845	114,690 (2)
2016	5,201,485,531	100.07%	5,197,847,038	114,143 (2)
2015	5,205,466,175	101.72%	5,117,446,102	112,377 (2)

REAL PROPERTY CLASSIFICATION (3)

<u>Year</u>	<u>Assessed Value of Land and</u>						
	<u>Improvements</u>	<u>Vacant Land</u>	<u>Residential</u>	<u>Commercial</u>	<u>Industrial</u>	<u>Apartments</u>	<u>Farmland</u>
2019	\$ 5,249,913,122	\$ 34,671,800	\$ 4,214,260,702	\$ 726,767,575	\$ 28,834,700	\$ 234,843,000	\$ 10,535,345
2018	5,230,375,843	41,631,900	4,167,027,350	746,522,775	28,834,700	235,443,000	10,916,118
2017	5,196,629,131	35,357,100	4,140,704,350	744,570,575	29,084,700	235,443,000	11,469,406
2016	5,201,485,531	35,815,100	4,126,549,850	761,795,375	29,484,700	236,295,500	11,545,006
2015	5,205,466,175	40,467,100	4,121,069,700	766,594,175	29,484,700	236,295,500	11,555,000

(1) Source: State of New Jersey, Department of Treasury, Division of Taxation

(2) Based on 2010 Census of 45,538

(3) Source: Township Tax Assessor

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
STATEMENT OF INDEBTEDNESS (1)**

The following table summarizes the direct debt of the Township as of December 31, 2019, in accordance with the requirements of the Local Bond Law. The gross debt comprises short and long-term debt issued and debt authorized but not issued, including General, Golf Course Utility and Debt of the Local and Regional School Districts. Deductions from gross debt to arrive at net debt include local and regional school district debt, and debt considered to be self-liquidating. The resulting net debt of \$60,712,206 represents 1.099% of the average of equalized valuations for the Township for the last three years, of \$5,525,384,098, which is within the 3.5% limit imposed by N.J.S.A. 40A:2-6.

	Debt Issued		Debt Auth. But Not Issued	Gross Debt	Deductions		Net Debt
	Bonds/Loans	Notes			School District	Self Liquidating	
General	\$ 36,491,129	\$ 16,056,800	\$ 2,030,880	\$ 54,578,810			\$ 54,578,810
Local School District	1,990,000			1,990,000	\$ 1,990,000		
Regional School District	13,683,593			13,683,593	13,683,593		
Golf Course Utility	3,355,000	2,398,052	657,056	6,410,108		\$ 276,712	6,133,396
	<u>\$ 55,519,723</u>	<u>\$ 18,454,852</u>	<u>\$ 2,687,936</u>	<u>\$ 76,662,511</u>	<u>\$ 15,673,593</u>	<u>\$ 276,712</u>	<u>\$ 60,712,206</u>

(1) As of December 31, 2019
Source: Township Auditor

DEBT RATIOS AND VALUATIONS(1)

Average of Equalized Valuations of Real Property with Improvements for 2017, 2018 and 2019	\$	5,525,384,098
Statutory Net debt as a Percentage of the Average of Equalized Valuations of Real Property with Improvements for 2017, 2018 and 2019		1.10%
2019 Net Valuation Taxable	\$	5,266,523,659
2019 Equalized Valuation of Real Property and Taxable Personal Property Used in Communications	\$	5,603,407,517
Gross Debt (2)		
As a Percentage of 2019 Net Valuation Taxable		1.46%
As a Percentage of 2019 Equalized Valuation of Real Property and Taxable Personal Property Used in Communications		1.37%
Net Debt (2)		
As a Percentage of 2019 Net Valuation Taxable		1.15%
As a Percentage of 2019 Equalized Valuation of Real Property and Taxable Personal Property Used in Communications		1.08%
Gross Debt per Capita(3)	\$	1,683
Net Debt per Capita(3)	\$	1,333

(1) As of December 31, 2019
(2) Excluding overlapping debt
(3) Based on Census 2010 of 45,538

TOWNSHIP BORROWING CAPACITY(1)

3.5% of Average (2017-19) Equalized Valuation of Real Property with Improvements and Second Class Railroad Property (\$5,525,384,098)	\$	193,388,443
Net Debt		<u>(60,712,206)</u>
Remaining Borrowing Capacity	\$	<u>132,676,238</u>

LOCAL SCHOOL BORROWING CAPACITY(1)

3% of Average (2017-19) Equalized Valuation of Real Property with Improvements and Second Class Railroad Property (\$5,525,384,098)	\$	165,761,523
Local School Debt		<u>(1,990,000)</u>
Remaining Borrowing Capacity	\$	<u>163,771,523</u>

REGIONAL HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT(1)

3% of Averaged (2017-19) Equalized Valuation of Real Property Including Improvements (\$18,463,584,969)	\$	553,907,549
Regional High School Debt(2)		<u>(45,725,000)</u>
Remaining Borrowing Capacity	\$	<u>508,182,549</u>

(1) As of December 31, 2019

(2) Debt portion allocated to the Township is \$13,683,593

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
OVERLAPPING DEBT
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2019**

	DEBT ISSUED				
	<u>Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Net Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Net Debt Outstanding Allocated to the Issuer</u>	Debt Auth. but not <u>Issued</u>
County of Burlington:					
General					
Bonds	\$ 195,644,000	\$ 20,051,390 (1)	\$ 175,592,610	\$ 20,474,098 (2)	
Notes	23,000,000		23,000,000	2,681,800 (2)	\$ 15,863,827
Loans	6,854,573		6,854,573	799,243 (2)	
Bonds Issued by Other Public Bodies					
Guaranteed by the County	409,610,800	409,610,800 (3)			
Solid Waste Utility	43,985,000	43,985,000			2,526,193
Evesham Township MUA	28,421,730		28,421,730	28,421,730	
Evesham Township Fire District	1,253,573		1,253,573	1,253,573	
	<u>\$ 708,769,676</u>	<u>\$ 473,647,190</u>	<u>\$ 235,122,486</u>	<u>\$ 53,630,444</u>	<u>\$ 18,390,020</u>

(1) Includes cash on hand, accounts receivable and County College Bonds paid with State Aid.

(2) Such debt is allocated as a proportion of the Issuer's share of the total 2019 Net Valuations on which County taxes are apportioned, which is 11.66% .

(3) Deductible in accordance with N.J.S. 40:37A-80.

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
SCHEDULE OF DEBT SERVICE
(BONDED DEBT ONLY)**

Existing Debt(1)						
Year	General			Golf Course Utility		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2020	\$ 3,572,574	\$ 1,275,218	\$ 4,847,792	\$ 606,000	\$ 97,143	\$ 703,143
2021	3,667,554	1,138,383	4,805,937	602,000	79,861	681,861
2022	3,630,000	985,158	4,615,158	618,000	62,515	680,515
2023	3,601,000	828,468	4,429,468	634,000	44,734	678,734
2024	2,800,000	673,073	3,473,073	660,000	26,252	686,252
2025	2,915,000	559,088	3,474,088	99,000	7,588	106,588
2026	2,270,000	450,044	2,720,044	56,000	4,295	60,295
2027	2,325,000	372,038	2,697,038	40,000	2,000	42,000
2028	2,380,000	305,700	2,685,700	40,000	600	40,600
2029	2,430,000	240,300	2,670,300			
2030	2,485,000	169,725	2,654,725			
2031	2,535,000	94,425	2,629,425			
2032	925,000	42,525	967,525			
2033	955,000	14,325	969,325			
	\$ 36,491,129	\$ 7,148,466	\$ 43,639,595	\$ 3,355,000	\$ 324,988	\$ 3,679,988

Proposed 2020 General Obligation Bonds							Grand Total
Year	General			Golf Course Utility			
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	
2020							
2021	\$ 538,000			\$ 107,000			
2022	560,000			115,000			
2023	395,000			120,000			
2024	830,000			130,000			
2025	850,000			180,000			
2026	940,000			180,000			
2027	975,000			180,000			
2028	1,005,000			185,000			
2029	1,020,000			185,000			
2030	1,040,000			185,000			
2031	1,040,000			185,000			
2032	1,065,000			180,000			
2033	1,065,000			175,000			
2034	1,050,000			175,000			
2035	1,040,000			50,000			
2036	1,020,000						
2037	340,000						
2038	340,000						
2039	340,000						
2040	340,000						
	\$ 15,793,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,332,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
2019 MUNICIPAL BUDGET (1)

CURRENT FUND

Anticipated Revenues:	
Fund Balance	\$ 6,025,000
Miscellaneous Revenues:	
Local Revenues	2,737,382
State Aid without Offsetting Appropriations	3,164,693
Dedicated Uniform Construction Code Fees	1,050,000
Shared Service Agreements	807,800
Public and Private Programs Offset with Appropriations	498,341
Other Special Items of Revenue	2,099,000
Receipts from Delinquent Taxes	896,000
Amount to be Raised by Taxation for Municipal Purposes	<u>22,301,329</u>
 Total Anticipated Revenues	 <u><u>\$ 39,579,545</u></u>
Appropriations:	
Within CAPS:	
Operations	\$ 28,210,464
Deferred Charges and Statutory Expenditures	4,044,306
Excluded from CAPS:	
Other Operations	103,442
Public and Private Programs	253,757
Capital Improvements	517,000
Debt Service	4,722,000
Reserve for Uncollected Taxes	<u>1,728,576</u>
 Total Appropriations	 <u><u>\$ 39,579,545</u></u>

GOLF COURSE UTILITY

Anticipated Revenues:	
Fund Balance	\$ 100,000
Golf Course Fees	645,000
Golf Cart Fees	143,000
Golf Course Concessions	255,000
Interest on Investments	16,600
Driving Range Sales	265,500
Pro-Shop Sales	82,400
Dedicated Open Space/Recreation Trust Fund	<u>623,840</u>
 Total Anticipated Revenues	 <u><u>\$ 2,131,340</u></u>
Appropriations:	
Operating	\$ 1,109,040
Debt Service	926,300
Deferred Charges and Statutory Expenditures	<u>96,000</u>
 Total Appropriations	 <u><u>\$ 2,131,340</u></u>

(1) Source: 2019 Adopted Budget

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
CAPITAL PROGRAM
PROJECTS SCHEDULED FOR THE YEARS 2019 - 2024 (1)**

	<u>Estimated Total Cost</u>	<u>Capital Improvement Fund</u>	<u>Grants-in Aid and Other Funds</u>	<u>Bonds and Notes</u>	
				<u>General</u>	<u>Self Liquidating</u>
General Capital:					
Vehicular Equipment	\$ 4,900,000	\$ 245,000		\$ 4,655,000	
Equipment	1,350,000	67,500		1,282,500	
Data Processing	1,330,000	66,500		1,263,500	
Facility Improvements	3,005,000	150,250		2,854,750	
Road Improvement Program	15,500,000	775,000	\$ 267,000	14,458,000	
Sidewalks	725,000	36,250		688,750	
Drainage Improvements	690,000	34,500		655,500	
Total--General Capital	27,500,000	1,375,000	267,000	25,858,000	-
Golf Course Utility:					
Golf Course Improvements	500,000	25,000			\$ 475,000
Groundskeeping Equipment	250,000	12,500			237,500
Total--Golf Course Utility	750,000	37,500	-	-	712,500
Totals--All Projects	\$28,250,000	\$ 1,412,500	\$ 267,000	\$25,858,000	\$ 712,500

(1) Source: 2019 Adopted Budget

APPENDIX B

**COMPILED AND AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
OF THE TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
IN THE COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, NEW JERSEY**

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 2019
COMPILED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANT'S COMPILATION REPORT

The Honorable Mayor and
Members of the Township Council
Township of Evesham
Marlton, New Jersey 08053

Management is responsible for the accompanying financial statements of the Township of Evesham, in the County of Burlington, New Jersey, which comprise the statement of assets, liabilities, reserves and fund balance--regulatory basis of the various funds as of December 31, 2019 and the related statements of operations and changes in fund balances-- regulatory basis for the year then ended, in accordance with accounting practices prescribed by the Division of Local Government Services, Department of Community Affairs, State of New Jersey, and for determining that this regulatory basis of accounting is an acceptable financial reporting framework. We have performed a compilation engagement in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services promulgated by the Accounting and Review Services Committee of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. We did not audit or review the financial statements nor were we required to perform any procedures to verify the accuracy or completeness of the information provided by management. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any form of assurance on these financial statements.

We draw attention to Note 1 of the financial statements, which describes the basis of accounting. The financial statements to have been prepared in conformity with accounting practices prescribed by the Division of Local Government Services, Department of Community Affairs, State of New Jersey, which is a basis of accounting other than accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Management has elected to omit substantially all of the disclosures required by these regulatory accounting practices. If the omitted disclosures were included in the financial statements, they might influence the user's conclusions about the Township's assets, liabilities, reserves, fund balance, revenues and expenditures. Accordingly, the financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ BOWMAN & COMPANY LLP
Certified Public Accountants
& Consultants

/s/ Robert P. Nehila, Jr.
Certified Public Accountant
Registered Municipal Accountant

Voorhees, New Jersey
March 27, 2020

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
CURRENT FUND
Statement of Assets, Liabilities, Reserves and Fund Balance -- Regulatory Basis
As of December 31, 2019

ASSETS:

Regular Fund:

Cash -- Treasurer	\$ 19,763,351.73
Cash -- Change Funds	1,925.00

19,765,276.73

Receivables and Other Assets

with Full Reserves:

Delinquent Property Taxes Receivable	921,342.52
Tax Title Liens Receivable	336,944.27
Property Acquired for Taxes (at Assessed Valuation)	1,116,707.00
Revenue Accounts Receivable	60,545.26
Due from Evesham Township Municipal Utilities Authority	36,191.28
Due from Evesham Fire District	14,077.22
Due from Burlington County	6,546.24
Prepaid Local School Taxes	2.00

2,492,355.79

22,257,632.52

Federal and State Grant Fund:

Cash -- Treasurer	464,195.41
Federal and State Grants Receivable	828,127.77

1,292,323.18

\$ 23,549,955.70

(Continued)

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
CURRENT FUND
Statement of Assets, Liabilities, Reserves and Fund Balance -- Regulatory Basis
As of December 31, 2019

LIABILITIES, RESERVES
AND FUND BALANCE:

Regular Fund:

Liabilities:

Appropriation Reserves	\$	2,840,918.12
Reserve for Encumbrances		1,358,597.91
Accounts Payable		110,519.09
Prepaid Taxes		997,664.59
Tax Overpayments		1,203.26
Due to County for Added and Omitted Taxes		101,042.61
Regional School Taxes Payable		3,153,508.69
Due to State of New Jersey:		
Senior Citizen and Veterans Deductions		67,126.56
Training Fees -- Surcharge		22,761.00
Marriage Licenses		1,983.00
Reserve for Reassessment		33,875.62
Reserve for Participation in Public Library with State Aid		1,880.03
Reserve for Wage Execution - Administration Fee		639.00
Reserve for Election Workers		80.00
Reserve for Police Dog Expenses		1,000.00
Reserve for Union Contract Settlements		590,000.00
Reserve for Tax Appeals		105,000.00

9,387,799.48

Reserve for Receivables and Other Assets		2,492,355.79
Fund Balance		<u>10,377,477.25</u>

22,257,632.52

Federal and State Grant Fund:

Reserve for Encumbrances		33,622.35
Appropriated Grant Reserves		1,200,757.51
Unappropriated Reserves		<u>57,943.32</u>

1,292,323.18

\$ 23,549,955.70

See Independent Accountant's Compilation Report and selected notes.

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
CURRENT FUND

Statement of Operations and Changes in Fund Balance -- Regulatory Basis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

REVENUE AND OTHER INCOME REALIZED:

Fund Balance Utilized	\$	6,025,000.00
Miscellaneous Revenue Anticipated		11,963,313.89
Receipts from Delinquent Taxes		1,133,795.01
Receipts from Current Taxes		154,069,421.00
Non-Budget Revenue		1,149,873.73
Other Credits to Income:		
Unexpended Balance of Appropriation Reserves		2,400,426.70
Liquidation of Reserves for:		
Interfunds and Accounts Receivable		2,875.00
		2,875.00
Total Income		176,744,705.33

EXPENDITURES:

Budget and Emergency Appropriations:		
Operations Within "CAPS":		
Salaries and Wages		15,950,200.00
Other Expenses		12,180,264.00
Deferred Charges and Statutory Expenditures Municipal -- Within "CAPS"		4,124,306.00
Operations -- Excluded from "CAPS":		
Salaries and Wages		76,500.00
Other Expenses		1,127,809.10
Capital Improvements -- Excluded from "CAPS"		250,000.00
Municipal Debt Service -- Excluded from "CAPS"		4,689,900.38
Deferred Charges -- Excluded from "CAPS"		
County Taxes		22,300,916.69
Due County for Added and Omitted Taxes		101,042.61
Local School District Tax		62,097,113.00
Regional High School Tax		38,142,353.00
Special (Fire) District Taxes		8,019,556.00
Municipal Open Space Tax		1,587,107.21
Other Charges to Income:		
Added Tax Overpayments		33,524.76
Prior Year Veterans' and Senior Citizens' Deductions Disallowed		4,545.89
Creation of Reserves for:		
Interfunds and Accounts Receivable		6,546.24
Refund of Prior Year Revenue:		
Tax Appeals		71,224.59
Other		57,687.08
		57,687.08
Total Expenditures		170,820,596.55

Statutory Excess to Fund Balance		5,924,108.78
----------------------------------	--	--------------

FUND BALANCE:

Balance January 1		10,478,368.47
		16,402,477.25
Decreased by:		
Utilized as Revenue		6,025,000.00
Balance December 31		\$ 10,377,477.25

See Independent Accountant's Compilation Report and selected notes.

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
TRUST FUND

Statement of Assets, Liabilities, Reserves and Fund Balance -- Regulatory Basis
As of December 31, 2019

ASSETS:

Animal Control Fund:		
Cash	\$	50,284.00
Other Funds:		
Cash - Collector		52,787.75
Cash - Treasurer		8,691,170.15
		8,743,957.90
Municipal Open Space Trust Fund:		
Cash		1,505,455.45
	\$	10,299,697.35

LIABILITIES, RESERVES
AND FUND BALANCE:

Animal Control Fund:		
Due State of New Jersey	\$	34.80
Reserve for Animal Control Fund Expenditures		50,249.20
		50,284.00
Other Funds:		
Collector:		
Reserve For:		
Tax Title Lien Redemption		52,787.75
Treasurer:		
Reserve for:		
Accumulated Compensated Absences		119,671.66
Affordable Housing		2,230,255.67
Ardsley Drive Topcoat		7,500.00
Bike Path		18,294.00
Black Run Preserve Donations		4,000.00
Cash Bonds		452,740.34
Celebration of Public Events		41,120.06
Community Development Block Grant Funds		5,078.80
Deposit for Performance Bonds		68,407.42
Deposit for Zoning		332,746.22
Deposits for Plot Plan		679,365.62
Dog Park Donations		1,000.00
Electronic Receipt Fees		6,003.75
Employee Health Benefit Self Insurance Program		1,471,003.20
Evesham Saves Lives Program		1,782.70
Farmer's Market Donations		500.00
Federal Trade Equitable Sharing		1,126.13

(Continued)

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
TRUST FUND

Statement of Assets, Liabilities, Reserves and Fund Balance -- Regulatory Basis
As of December 31, 2019

LIABILITIES, RESERVES
AND FUND BALANCE (CONT'D):

Other Funds (Cont'd):

Treasurer (Cont'd):

Reserve for:

Field Signage	\$	52,136.00
Flexible Savings		28,736.87
Growth Share AH3		59,744.86
Historic Preservation		3,850.07
M-2 Soccer Field		5,000.00
Miscellaneous Deposits		36,280.00
Municipal Alliance		29,695.69
Municipal Court DWI Funds		412.66
New Jersey Unemployment Compensation Insurance		524,192.43
Payroll Deductions Payable		220,734.39
POAA		1,997.50
Police Outside Employment Trust (POET)		77,415.45
Public Defender		69,769.80
RCA Contributions		118,999.98
Recreation Commission		232,400.50
Recreation Commission - Program Books		500.00
Recreation Donations		2,956.87
Recreation Facility/Basement		9,637.38
Recreation Improvements		282,690.47
Recreation MEND		20,920.23
Recycling Costs		17,138.48
Resale of Diesel Fuel		
Road Opening Escrows		29,415.14
Sanitary Landfill Closure Escrow		29,938.63
Security Deposits		68,797.00
Sharp's Run		318,568.50
Sidewalk Improvements		5,744.00
Special Law Enforcement		28,197.28
Tax Sales Premiums		798,100.00
Teen Advisory Committee		4,360.03
Traffic Improvements - Rt. 70 and Troth Road, Evesboro		16,560.75
Traffic Signal - Brick and Evans Road/Sagemore		18,055.00
Traffic Signal MEND		31,654.00
Traffic Signal Route 70 and Elmwood Road		12,500.00
Tree Planting		81,942.00
Veterans Memorial Trust Fund		4,067.62
9-11 Memorial Donations		7,465.00
		<u>8,743,957.90</u>

Municipal Open Space Trust Fund:

Reserve for Encumbrances		15,500.73
Reserve for Future Use		1,489,954.72
		<u>1,505,455.45</u>

\$ 10,299,697.35

See Independent Accountant's Compilation Report and selected notes.

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
GENERAL CAPITAL FUND
Statement of Assets, Liabilities, Reserves and Fund Balance -- Regulatory Basis
As of December 31, 2019

ASSETS:

Cash	\$ 10,133,207.30
Deferred Charges to Future Taxation:	
Funded	36,491,129.25
Unfunded	<u>18,087,680.44</u>
Total Assets	<u><u>\$ 64,712,016.99</u></u>

LIABILITIES, RESERVES AND FUND BALANCE:

Improvement Authorizations:	
Funded	\$ 2,546,672.65
Unfunded	6,979,786.69
Reserve for Encumbrances	1,686,586.26
Capital Improvement Fund	31.50
Reserve for Preliminary Expenses	7,081.75
Reserve for Road Improvements	32,561.00
Reserve for Escheated Funds	2,028.00
General Serial Bonds	29,705,000.00
Loans Payable	6,786,129.25
Bond Anticipation Notes Payable	16,056,800.00
Fund Balance	<u>909,339.89</u>
Total Liabilities, Reserves and Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ 64,712,016.99</u></u>

See Independent Accountant's Compilation Report and selected notes.

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
GOLF COURSE UTILITY FUND
Statement of Assets, Liabilities, Reserves and Fund Balance -- Regulatory Basis
As of December 31, 2019

ASSETS:

Operating Fund:

Cash	\$	612,712.50
Cash -- Change Fund		2,400.00
Inventory		<u>28,792.05</u>
Total Operating Fund		<u>643,904.55</u>

Capital Fund:

Cash		833,676.98
Fixed Capital		12,564,428.10
Fixed Capital Authorized and Uncompleted		<u>3,329,300.00</u>
Total Capital Fund		<u>16,727,405.08</u>

Total Assets	\$	<u><u>17,371,309.63</u></u>
--------------	----	-----------------------------

LIABILITIES, RESERVES AND FUND BALANCE:

Operating Fund:

Appropriation Reserve	\$	44,047.34
Reserve for Encumbrances		33,150.50
Accrued Interest on Bonds, Loans and Notes		77,883.46
New Jersey Sales Tax Payable		2,446.00
Reserve for Inventory		28,792.05
Prepaid Utility Reimbursements Accounts Receivable		<u>550.41</u>
Total Liabilities and Reserves		<u>186,869.76</u>

Fund Balance		<u>457,034.79</u>
--------------	--	-------------------

Total Operating Fund		<u>643,904.55</u>
----------------------	--	-------------------

Capital Fund:

Improvement Authorizations:

Funded		52,603.29
Unfunded		763,290.14
Reserve for Encumbrance		35,963.50
Reserve for Amortization		9,136,404.51
Reserve for Deferred Amortization		347,216.00
Serial Bonds		3,225,000.00
Loans Payable		130,000.00
Bond Anticipation Notes Payable		2,398,052.00
Capital Improvement Fund		614.19
Fund Balance		<u>638,261.45</u>

Total Capital Fund		<u>16,727,405.08</u>
--------------------	--	----------------------

Total Liabilities and Reserves	\$	<u><u>17,371,309.63</u></u>
--------------------------------	----	-----------------------------

See Independent Accountant's Compilation Report and selected notes.

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
GOLF COURSE UTILITY OPERATING FUND
Statement of Operations and Changes in Fund Balance -- Regulatory Basis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

Revenue and Other Income Realized:	
Surplus Anticipated	\$ 100,000.00
Golf Course Fees	741,161.11
Golf Cart Fees	147,372.15
Golf Course Concession	255,000.00
Interest on Investments	23,371.38
Driving Range Sales	284,068.39
Pro Shop Sales	101,078.43
Dedicated Open Space/Recreation Trust Fund	623,840.00
Non-Budgeted Revenues	134,902.73
Other Credits to Income:	
Unexpended Balance of Appropriation Reserves	<u>50,885.05</u>
	<u>2,461,679.24</u>
 Expenditures:	
Operating	1,109,040.00
Debt Service	882,384.35
Deferred Charges and Statutory Expenditures	96,000.00
Other Charges to Income:	
Refund of Prior Year Revenue	<u>2,715.30</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>2,090,139.65</u>
Statutory Excess to Fund Balance	371,539.59
 Fund Balance:	
Balance January 1	<u>185,495.20</u>
	557,034.79
Decreased by:	
Utilized as Revenue	<u>100,000.00</u>
Balance December 31	<u><u>\$ 457,034.79</u></u>

See Independent Accountant's Compilation Report and selected notes.

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE FUND
Statement of Assets, Liabilities and Reserves -- Regulatory Basis
As of December 31, 2019

ASSETS:

Cash	<u>\$ 21,556.79</u>
------	---------------------

LIABILITIES AND RESERVES:

Reserve for Public Assistance: P.A.T.F. I	<u>\$ 21,556.79</u>
--	---------------------

See Independent Accountant's Compilation Report and selected notes.

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
Notes to Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Description of Financial Reporting Entity - The Township of Evesham (hereafter referred to as the "Township") was incorporated in 1692. The Township, located in Burlington County, New Jersey, is located approximately fifteen miles from the City of Philadelphia. The Township borders Mount Laurel, Cherry Hill, Voorhees, Berlin, Waterford, and Medford. According to the 2010 census, the population is 45,538.

The Township has a Council - Manager form of government known as the Council - Manager Plan B under the Optional Municipal Charter Law of 1960, popularly known as the Faulkner Act. There are four Township Council Members who are elected to four-year terms. The Mayor is elected at large to a four-year term. Administrative responsibilities fall under the Township Manager, who is appointed by Council. Executive responsibilities rest with the Township Council.

Component Units - The financial statements of the component units of the Township are not presented in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity*, as amended. If the provisions of the aforementioned GASB Statement, as amended had been complied with, the financial statements of the following component units would have been either blended or discretely presented with the financial statements of the Township, the primary government:

Township of Evesham Municipal Utilities Authority
100 Sharp Road
Marlton, New Jersey 08053

Annual financial reports may be inspected directly at the offices of these component units during regular business hours.

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation - The financial statements of the Township contain all funds and account groups in accordance with the *Requirements of Audit* (the "*Requirements*") as promulgated by the State of New Jersey, Department of Community Affairs, Division of Local Government Services. The principles and practices established by the *Requirements* are designed primarily for determining compliance with legal provisions and budgetary restrictions and as a means of reporting on the stewardship of public officials with respect to public funds. Generally, the financial statements are presented using the flow of current financial resources measurement focus and modified accrual basis of accounting with minor exceptions as mandated by these *Requirements*. In addition, the prescribed accounting principles previously referred to differ in certain respects from accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America applicable to local government units. The more significant differences are explained in this note.

In accordance with the *Requirements*, the Township accounts for its financial transactions through the use of separate funds and an account group which are described as follows:

Current Fund - The current fund accounts for resources and expenditures for governmental operations of a general nature, including federal and state grant funds.

Trust Funds - The various trust funds account for receipts, custodianship, and disbursement of funds in accordance with the purpose for which each reserve was created.

General Capital Fund - The general capital fund accounts for receipt and disbursement of funds for the acquisition of general capital facilities, other than those acquired in the current fund.

Note 1: **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)**

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation (Cont'd)

Golf Course Utility Operating and Capital Funds - The golf course utility operating and capital funds account for the operations and acquisition of capital facilities of the municipally owned golf course operations.

Public Assistance Fund - The public assistance fund accounts for receipt and disbursement of funds that provide assistance to certain residents of the Township pursuant to Title 44 of New Jersey statutes.

General Fixed Asset Group of Accounts - The general fixed asset group of accounts is utilized to account for property, land, buildings, and equipment that have been acquired by other governmental funds.

Budgets and Budgetary Accounting - The Township must adopt an annual budget for its current, municipal open space, and golf course utility funds in accordance with N.J.S.A. 40A:4 et seq. N.J.S.A. 40A:4-5 requires the governing body to introduce and approve the annual municipal budget no later than February 10 of each year. At introduction, the governing body shall fix the time and place for a public hearing on the budget and must advertise the time and place at least ten days prior to the hearing in a newspaper published and circulating in the municipality. The public hearing must not be held less than twenty-eight days after the date the budget was introduced. After the hearing has been held, the governing body may, by majority vote, adopt the budget or may amend the budget in accordance with N.J.S.A. 40A:4-9. Amendments to adopted budgets, if any, are detailed in the statements of revenues and expenditures.

An extension of the statutory dates for introduction, approval, and adoption of the municipal budget may be granted by the Director of the Division of Local Government Services, with the permission of the Local Finance Board. Due to the COVID-19 Coronavirus Outbreak, there has been an extension granted for the introduction of the municipal budget of April 28, 2020 and approval and adoption of May 30, 2020.

Budgets are adopted on the same basis of accounting utilized for the preparation of the Township's financial statements.

Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments - Cash and cash equivalents include petty cash, change funds and cash on deposit with public depositories. All certificates of deposit are recorded as cash regardless of the date of maturity. Investments are stated at cost; therefore, unrealized gains or losses on investments have not been recorded.

New Jersey municipal units are required by N.J.S.A. 40A:5-14 to deposit public funds in a bank or trust company having its place of business in the State of New Jersey and organized under the laws of the United States or of the State of New Jersey or in the New Jersey Cash Management Fund. N.J.S.A. 40A:5-15.1 provides a list of investments which may be purchased by New Jersey municipal units. In addition, other State statutes permit investments in obligations issued by local authorities and other state agencies.

N.J.S.A. 17:9-41 et seq. establishes the requirements for the security of deposits of governmental units. The statute requires that no governmental unit shall deposit public funds in a public depository unless such funds are secured in accordance with the Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act ("GUDPA"), a multiple financial institutional collateral pool, which was enacted in 1970 to protect governmental units from a loss of funds on deposit with a failed banking institution in New Jersey. Public depositories include State or federally chartered banks, savings banks or associations located in or having a branch office in the State of New Jersey, the deposits of which are federally insured. All public depositories must pledge collateral, having a market value at least equal to five percent of the average daily balance of collected public funds, to secure the deposits of governmental units. If a public depository fails, the collateral it has pledged, plus the collateral of all other public depositories, is available to pay the amount of their deposits to the governmental units.

Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)

Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments (Cont'd) - The cash management plan adopted by the Township requires it to deposit funds in public depositories protected from loss under the provisions of the Act.

Interfunds - Interfund receivables and payables that arise from transactions between funds are recorded by all funds affected by such transactions in the period in which the transaction is executed. Interfund receivables in the current fund are recorded with offsetting reserves which are created by charges to operations. Income is recognized in the year the receivables are liquidated. Interfund receivables in the other funds are not offset by reserves.

Inventories of Supplies - The costs of inventories of supplies for all funds are recorded as expenditures at the time individual items are purchased. The costs of inventories are not included on the various statements of assets, liabilities, reserves and fund balance.

General Fixed Assets - Accounting for governmental fixed assets, as required by N.J.A.C. 5:30-5.6, differs in certain respects from accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. In accordance with the regulations, all local units, including municipalities, must maintain a general fixed assets reporting system that establishes and maintains a physical inventory of nonexpendable, tangible property as defined and limited by the U.S. Office of Management and *Budget's Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Part 200, §200.12), except that the useful life of such property is at least five years. The Township has adopted a capitalization threshold of \$2,000.00. Generally, assets are valued at historical cost; however, assets acquired prior to December 31, 1985 are valued at actual historical cost or estimated historical cost. No depreciation of general fixed assets is recorded. Donated general fixed assets are recorded at acquisition value as of the date of the transaction. Interest costs relative to the acquisition of general fixed assets are recorded as expenditures when paid. Public domain ("infrastructure") general fixed assets consisting of certain improvements such as roads, bridges, curbs and gutters, streets and sidewalks and drainage systems are not capitalized. Expenditures for construction in progress are recorded in the capital funds until such time as the construction is completed and put into operation. The Township is required to maintain a subsidiary ledger detailing fixed assets records to control additions, retirements, and transfers of fixed assets. In addition, a statement of general fixed asset group of accounts, reflecting the activity for the year, must be included in the Township's basic financial statements.

The regulations require that general fixed assets, whether constructed or acquired through purchase, grant or gift be included in the aforementioned inventory. In addition, property management standards must be maintained that include accurate records indicating asset description, source, ownership, acquisition cost and date, the percentage of Federal participation (if any), and the location, use, and condition of the asset. Periodically, physical inventories must be taken and reconciled with these records. Lastly, all fixed assets must be adequately controlled to safeguard against loss, damage, or theft.

Utility Fixed Assets - Property and equipment purchased by a utility fund are recorded in the utility capital account at cost and are adjusted for disposition and abandonment. The amounts shown do not represent replacement cost or current value. The reserve for amortization and deferred reserve for amortization accounts in the utility capital fund represent charges to operations for the cost of acquisition of property and equipment, improvements, and contributed capital.

Foreclosed Property - Foreclosed property is recorded in the current fund at the assessed valuation when such property was acquired and is fully reserved. Ordinarily it is the intention of the municipality to resell foreclosed property in order to recover all or a portion of the delinquent taxes or assessments and to return the property to a taxpaying basis. For this reason the value of foreclosed property has not been included in the general fixed asset group of accounts. If such property is converted to a municipal use, it will be recorded in the general fixed asset group of accounts.

Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)

Deferred Charges - The recognition of certain expenditures is deferred to future periods. These expenditures, or deferred charges, are generally overexpenditures of legally adopted budget appropriations or emergency appropriations made in accordance with N.J.S.A. 40A:4-46 et seq. Deferred charges are subsequently raised as items of appropriation in budgets of succeeding years.

Liens Sold for Other Governmental Units - Liens sold on behalf of other governmental units are not recorded on the records of the tax collector until such liens are collected. Upon their collection, such liens are recorded as a liability due to the governmental unit net of the costs of the initial sale. The related costs of sale are recognized as revenue when received.

Fund Balance - Fund balances included in the current fund and golf course utility operating represent amounts available for anticipation as revenue in future years' budgets, with certain restrictions.

Revenues - Revenues are recorded when received in cash except for certain amounts which are due from other governmental units. Revenue from federal and state grants is realized when anticipated as such in the Township's budget. Receivables for property taxes are recorded with offsetting reserves on the statement of assets, liabilities, reserves and fund balance of the Township's current fund; accordingly, such amounts are not recorded as revenue until collected. Other amounts that are due to the Township which are susceptible to accrual are also recorded as receivables with offsetting reserves and recorded as revenue when received.

Property Tax Revenues - Property tax revenues are collected in quarterly installments due February 1, May 1, August 1, and November 1. The amount of tax levied includes not only the amount required in support of the Township's annual budget, but also the amounts required in support of the budgets of the County of Burlington, the Township of Evesham School District, the Lenape Regional High School District, and the Township of Evesham Fire District. Unpaid property taxes are subject to tax sale in accordance with the statutes.

School Taxes - The Township is responsible for levying, collecting, and remitting school taxes for the Township of Evesham School District and the Lenape Regional High School District. Operations is charged for the full amount required to be raised from taxation to operate the local school district for the period from January 1 to December 31. For the regional high school district, operations is charged for the Township's share of the amount required to be raised by taxation for the period from July 1 to June 30, increased by the amount deferred at December 31, 2018 and decreased by the amount deferred at December 31, 2019.

County Taxes - The municipality is responsible for levying, collecting, and remitting county taxes for the County of Burlington. County taxes are determined on a calendar year by the County Board of Taxation based upon the ratables required to be certified to them on January 10 of each year. Operations is charged for the amount due to the County for the year, based upon the ratables required to be certified to the County Board of Taxation by January 10 of the current year. In addition, operations is charged for the County share of added and omitted taxes certified to the County Board of Taxation by October 10 of the current year, and due to be paid to the County by February 15 of the following year.

Fire District Taxes - The municipality is responsible for levying, collecting, and remitting fire district taxes for the Township of Evesham Fire District. Operations is charged for the full amount required to be raised from taxation to operate the Fire District for the period from January 1 to December 31. In accordance with N.J.S.A. 40A:14-79, operations is charged for 56.25% of the full amount required to be raised by taxation for 2018 and 43.75% for 2019.

Reserve for Uncollected Taxes - The inclusion of the "reserve for uncollected taxes" appropriation in the Township's annual budget protects the Township from taxes not paid currently. The reserve, the minimum amount of which is determined on the percentage of collections experienced in the immediate preceding year, with certain exceptions, is required to provide assurance that cash collected in the current year will provide sufficient cash flow to meet expected obligations.

Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)

Expenditures - Expenditures are recorded on the "budgetary" basis of accounting. Generally, expenditures are recorded when paid. However, for charges to amounts appropriated for "other expenses", an amount is encumbered through the issuance of a numerically controlled purchase order or when a contract is executed in accordance with N.J.A.C. 5:30-5.2. When encumbered charges are paid, the amount encumbered is simultaneously liquidated in its original amount. Encumbrances are offset by an account entitled reserve for encumbrances. The reserve is classified as a cash liability under New Jersey municipal accounting. At December 31, this reserve represents the portion of appropriation reserves that has been encumbered and is subject to the same statutory provisions as appropriation reserves.

Appropriations for principal payments on outstanding general capital and golf course bonds and notes are provided on the cash basis; interest on general capital indebtedness is on the cash basis, whereas interest on utility indebtedness is on the accrual basis.

Appropriation Reserves - Appropriation reserves covering unexpended appropriation balances are automatically created at year-end and recorded as liabilities, except for amounts which may be canceled by the governing body. Appropriation reserves are available, until lapsed at the close of the succeeding year, to meet specific claims, commitments, or contracts incurred during the preceding year. Lapsed appropriation reserves are recorded as income.

Long-Term Debt - Long-term debt, relative to the acquisition of capital assets, is recorded as a liability in the general capital and golf course capital funds. Where an improvement is a "local Improvement", i.e. assessable upon completion, long-term debt associated with that portion of the cost of the improvement to be funded by assessments is transferred to the trust fund upon the confirmation of the assessments or when the improvement is fully and permanently funded.

Compensated Absences and Postemployment Benefits - Compensated absences for vacation, sick leave and other compensated absences are recorded and provided for in the annual budget in the year in which they are paid, on a pay-as-you-go basis. Likewise, no accrual is made for postemployment benefits, if any, which are also funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 2018
AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON,
STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND
SUPPLEMENTAL DATA**

December 31, 2018

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page Number</u>
	INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT	1
	BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
	<u>Current Fund</u>	
A	Statements of Assets, Liabilities, Reserves and Fund Balance – Regulatory Basis.....	4
A-1	Statements of Operations and Changes in Fund Balance – Regulatory Basis	6
A-2	Statement of Revenues – Regulatory Basis.....	7
A-3	Schedule of Expenditures – Regulatory Basis	9
	<u>Trust Fund</u>	
B	Statements of Assets, Liabilities, Reserves and Fund Balance – Regulatory Basis	15
B-1	Municipal Open Space Trust Fund – Statements of Operations and Changes in Reserves for Future Use – Regulatory Basis	17
B-2	Municipal Open Space Trust Fund – Statement of Revenues – Regulatory Basis	18
B-3	Municipal Open Space Trust Fund – Statement of Expenditures – Regulatory Basis	19
	<u>General Capital Fund</u>	
C	Statements of Assets, Liabilities, Reserves and Fund Balance – Regulatory Basis	20
C-1	Statement of Fund Balance – Regulatory Basis.....	21
	<u>Golf Course Utility Fund</u>	
D	Statements of Assets, Liabilities, Reserves and Fund Balance – Regulatory Basis	22
D-1	Golf Course Utility Operating Fund – Statements of Operations and Changes in Fund Balance – Regulatory Basis	23
D-2	Golf Course Utility Operating Fund – Statement of Revenues Regulatory Basis	24
D-3	Golf Course Utility Operating Fund – Statement of Expenditures – Regulatory Basis	25
D-4	Golf Course Utility Capital Fund – Statement of Fund Balance – Regulatory Basis	26

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page Number</u>
	<u>Public Assistance Fund</u>	
E	Statements of Assets, Liabilities and Reserves – Regulatory Basis	27
	<u>General Fixed Assets Account Group</u>	
F	Statements of General Fixed Asset Group of Accounts – Regulatory Basis	28
	Notes to Financial Statements.....	29
 SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES		
	<u>Current Fund</u>	
SA-1	Statement of Current Cash – Treasurer	59
SA-2	Schedule of Change Funds	60
SA-3	Statement of Petty Cash Funds	60
SA-4	Statement of Due to State of New Jersey	61
SA-5	Statement of Taxes Receivable and Analysis of Property Tax Levy	62
SA-6	Statement of Tax Title Liens.....	63
SA-7	Statement of Revenue Accounts Receivable	64
SA-8	Statement of Accounts Payable	65
SA-9	Statement of Special (Fire) District Taxes Payable	65
SA-10	Statement of Prior Year Appropriation Reserves	66
SA-11	Statement of Prepaid Taxes	68
SA-12	Statement of Tax Overpayments.....	68
SA-13	Statement of County Taxes Payable	69
SA-14	Statement of Due County for Added and Omitted Taxes	69
SA-15	Statement of Regional High School Tax	70
SA-16	Statement of Local School District Tax Payable (Prepaid).....	70
SA-17	Statement of Due to Municipal Open Space Trust Fund	71
SA-18	Statement of Reserve for Encumbrances.....	72
SA-19	Statement of Changes in (Assets), Liabilities and Reserves.....	73
SA-20	Federal and State Grant Fund – Statement of Federal and State Grants Receivable	74
SA-21	Federal and State Grant Fund – Statement of Reserve for Federal and Statement Grants – Appropriated.....	75
SA-22	Statement of Property Acquired for Taxes (Assessed Valuation)	76
	<u>Trust Fund</u>	
SB-1	Statement of Trust Cash – Collector	77
SB-2	Statement of Trust Cash – Treasurer	78
SB-3	Animal Control Fund – Statement of Due Current Fund.....	79
SB-4	Animal Control Fund – Statement of Due to State of New Jersey.....	79
SB-5	Animal Control Fund – Statement of Reserve for Animal Control Fund Expenditures.....	80

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page Number</u>
SB-6	Other Funds – Statement of Due to Current Fund	81
SB-7	Other Funds – Statement of Changes in Miscellaneous Trust Other Reserves	82
SB-8	Other Funds - Statement of Due Violent Crime Compensation Board (P.L. 1997 C. 256)	83
SB-9	Municipal Open Space Trust Fund – Statement of Reserve for Future Use	83
<u>General Capital Fund</u>		
SC-1	Statement of General Capital Cash.....	84
SC-2	Analysis of General Capital Cash.....	85
SC-3	Statement of Deferred Charges to Future Taxation – Funded	86
SC-4	Statement of Deferred Charges to Future Taxation – Unfunded.....	87
SC-5	Statement of Improvement Authorizations	88
SC-6	Statement of Due from Current Fund	89
SC-7	Statement of Capital Improvement Fund.....	89
SC-8	Statement of General Serial Bonds.....	90
SC-9	Statement of Loans Payable	92
SC-10	Statement of Reserve for Encumbrances.....	94
SC-11	Statement of Bond Anticipation Notes.....	95
SC-12	Statement of Bonds and Notes Authorized but Not Issued	96
SC-13	Statement of Reserve for Payment of Debt Service.....	97
<u>Golf Course Utility Fund</u>		
SD-1	Statement of Golf Course Utility Cash.....	98
SD-2	Golf Course Utility Capital Fund – Analysis of Golf Course Utility Capital Cash	99
SD-3	Golf Course Utility Capital Fund – Statement of Fixed Capital.....	100
SD-4	Golf Course Utility Capital Fund – Statement of Fixed Capital Authorized and Uncompleted	101
SD-5	Golf Course Utility Operating Fund – Statement of Prior Year Appropriation Reserves	102
SD-6	Golf Course Utility Operating Fund – Statement of Due to New Jersey Sales Tax Payable	103
SD-7	Golf Course Utility Operating Fund – Statement of Utility Reimbursement Accounts Receivable	103
SD-8	Golf Course Utility Operating Fund – Statement of Accrued Interest on Bonds, Loans and Notes	104
SD-9	Golf Course Utility Capital Fund – Statement of Improvement Authorizations	105
SD-10	Golf Course Utility Capital Fund – Statement of Golf Course Utility Capital Serial Bonds	106
SD-11	Golf Course Utility Capital Fund – Statement of Golf Course Utility Capital Loans Payable	107
SD-12	Golf Course Utility Capital Fund – Statement of Reserve for Amortization	108
SD-13	Golf Course Utility Capital Fund – Statement of Capital Improvement Fund	108

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page Number</u>
SD-14	Golf Course Utility Capital Fund – Statement of Bond Anticipation Notes	109
SD-15	Golf Course Utility Capital Fund – Statement of Deferred Reserve for Amortization	110
SD-16	Golf Course Utility Capital Fund – Statement of Bonds and Notes Authorized but Not Issued	111
	<u>Public Assistance Fund</u>	
SE-1	Statement of Public Assistance Cash.....	112
	Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	113
	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION	
	Officials in Office and Surety Bonds.....	115
	Schedule of Township’s Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability.....	116
	Schedule of Township’s Proportionate Share of Net Pension Contributions.....	117
	Schedule of Tax Rate, Tax Levy and Tax Collections.....	118
	Schedule of Current Year Findings and Recommendations	120
	Summary Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings	121

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Honorable Mayor and
Members of the Township Council of the
Township of Evesham
County of Burlington, State of New Jersey

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements – regulatory basis of the various funds and account group of the Township of Evesham, County of Burlington, State of New Jersey (the “Township”), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes to financial statements, which comprise the Township’s basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management’s Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with financial reporting provisions of the Division of Local Government Services, Department of Community Affairs, State of New Jersey; this includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors’ Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and requirements of audit prescribed by the Division of Local Government Services, Department of Community Affairs, State of New Jersey. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors’ judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the Township’s preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity’s internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT (CONTINUED)

Basis for Adverse Opinion on Accounting Principles Generally Accepted in the United States of America

As described in Note A of the financial statements, the financial statements are prepared by the Township on the basis of financial reporting provisions of the Division of Local Government Services, Department of Community Affairs, State of New Jersey, which is a basis of accounting other than accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, to meet the requirements of the State of New Jersey.

The effects on the financial statements of the variances between the regulatory basis of accounting described in Note A and accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, although not reasonably determinable, are presumed to be material.

Adverse Opinion on Accounting Principles Generally Accepted in the United States of America

In our opinion, because of the significance of the matter discussed in the “Basis for Adverse Opinion on Accounting Principles Generally Accepted in the United States of America” paragraph, the financial statements referred to above do not present fairly, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, the financial position of each fund and account group of the Township as of December 31, 2018, or the results of its operations and changes in financial position for the year then ended.

Opinion on Regulatory Basis of Accounting

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of each fund and account group, as of December 31, 2018, and their respective results of operations and changes in financial position for the year then ended, in accordance with the financial reporting provisions of the Division of Local Government Services, Department of Community Affairs, State of New Jersey, as described in Note A.

Other Matter

The financial statements of the Township as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017, were audited by other auditors whose report dated June 21, 2018, expressed an unmodified opinion on those financial statements.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note T to the financial statements, the financial statements have been reissued to include certain disclosures required by GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Report on Supplemental and Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that comprise the Township’s basic financial statements. The supplemental schedules are required by the Division of Local Government Services, Department of Community Affairs, State of New Jersey, and are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The supplemental schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to, the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT (CONTINUED)

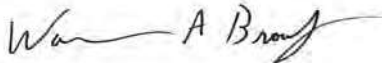
Report on Supplemental and Other Information (Continued)

such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supplemental schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole, on the basis of accounting described in Note A.

The supplemental information, as listed in the table of contents, has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 27, 2019, except for Note T as to which the date is December 27, 2019, on our consideration of the Township's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Township's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



Warren A. Broudy, CPA, CGFM, PSA, CGMA
Registered Municipal Accountant
License No. 554

MERCADIEN, P.C.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

June 27, 2019, except for Note T as to which the date is December 27, 2019

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit A

**CURRENT FUND
STATEMENTS OF ASSETS, LIABILITIES, RESERVES AND FUND BALANCE –
REGULATORY BASIS**

December 31, 2018 and 2017

ASSETS:	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Regular Fund:			
Cash -- Treasurer	SA-1	\$ 18,551,464.16	\$ 21,169,856.88
Cash -- Change Funds	SA-2	1,925.00	1,925.00
		<u>18,553,389.16</u>	<u>21,171,781.88</u>
Receivables and Other Assets with Full Reserves:			
Delinquent Property Taxes Receivable	SA-5	1,152,322.43	1,022,074.50
Tax Title Liens Receivable	SA-6	358,290.92	350,479.42
Property Acquired for Taxes (at Assessed Valuation)	SA-22	816,625.10	788,207.00
Revenue Accounts Receivable	SA-7	68,458.95	65,065.35
Due from Trust Other Fund	SB-6		187,047.47
Due from Evesham Township Municipal Utilities Authority	SA-19	36,191.28	36,255.02
Due from Evesham Fire District	SA-19	14,077.22	41,718.51
Prepaid Local School Taxes	SA-16	2.00	3.00
		<u>2,445,967.90</u>	<u>2,490,850.27</u>
Federal and State Grant Fund:			
Cash -- Treasurer	SA-1	194,083.31	161,202.26
Federal and State Grants Receivable	SA-20	490,165.03	908,440.22
		<u>684,248.34</u>	<u>1,069,642.48</u>
		<u>\$ 21,683,605.40</u>	<u>\$ 24,732,274.63</u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit A

**CURRENT FUND
STATEMENTS OF ASSETS, LIABILITIES, RESERVES AND FUND BALANCE –
REGULATORY BASIS (CONTINUED)**

December 31, 2018 and 2017

LIABILITIES, RESERVES AND FUND BALANCE:	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Regular Fund:			
Liabilities:			
Appropriation Reserves	SA-3, SA-10	\$ 3,166,972.66	\$ 3,305,717.36
Reserve for Encumbrances	SA-18	774,340.46	917,062.58
Accounts Payable	SA-8	115,043.44	87,635.57
Prepaid Taxes	SA-11	1,101,124.74	6,002,088.41
Tax Overpayments	SA-12		15,750.03
Due to County for Added and Omitted Taxes	SA-14	107,378.67	130,502.22
Regional School Taxes Payable	SA-15	2,598,293.23	2,198,194.21
Due to State of New Jersey:			
Senior Citizen and Veterans Deductions	SA-4	67,262.84	71,046.43
Training Fees -- Surcharge	SA-19	15,072.00	29,872.00
Marriage Licenses	SA-19	2,058.00	925.00
Reserve for Reassessment	SA-19	33,875.62	33,875.62
Reserve for Participation in Public Library with State Aid	SA-19	1,880.03	1,880.03
Reserve for Wage Execution - Administration Fee	SA-19	639.00	639.00
Reserve for Election Workers	SA-19	80.00	80.00
Reserve for Police Dog Expenses	SA-19	1,000.00	1,000.00
Reserve for Tax Appeals	SA-19	90,000.00	75,000.00
		<u>8,075,020.69</u>	<u>12,871,268.46</u>
Reserve for Receivables and Other Assets	A	2,445,967.90	2,490,850.27
Fund Balance	SA-1	<u>10,478,368.47</u>	<u>8,300,513.42</u>
		<u>20,999,357.06</u>	<u>23,662,632.15</u>
Federal and State Grant Fund:			
Reserve for Encumbrances	SA-18	316,862.85	21,613.14
Appropriated Grant Reserves	SA-21	367,385.49	1,048,029.34
		<u>684,248.34</u>	<u>1,069,642.48</u>
		<u>\$ 21,683,605.40</u>	<u>\$ 24,732,274.63</u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit A-1

**CURRENT FUND
STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – REGULATORY BASIS**

Years Ended December 31, 2018 and 2017

REVENUE AND OTHER INCOME REALIZED:	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Fund Balance Utilized	\$ 4,150,000.00	\$ 3,950,000.00
Miscellaneous Revenue Anticipated	11,357,553.52	10,281,070.10
Receipts from Delinquent Taxes	1,003,031.06	1,100,331.11
Receipts from Current Taxes	151,184,727.22	148,731,998.87
Non-Budget Revenue	978,444.47	1,517,509.51
Other Credits to Income:		
Unexpended Balance of Appropriation Reserves	3,306,737.53	3,134,784.44
Cancellation of:		
Accounts Payable		2,291.67
Tax Overpayments	173,768.91	
Liquidation of Reserves for:		
Interfunds and Accounts Receivable	<u>27,705.03</u>	<u>133,719.45</u>
Total Income	<u>172,181,967.74</u>	<u>168,851,705.15</u>
 EXPENDITURES:		
Budget and Emergency Appropriations:		
Operations Within "CAPS":		
Salaries and Wages	15,378,200.00	14,675,900.00
Other Expenses	11,759,298.00	11,650,883.00
Deferred Charges and Statutory Expenditures Municipal – Within "CAPS"	3,647,000.00	3,477,000.00
Operations -- Excluded from "CAPS":		
Salaries and Wages	81,682.09	85,789.52
Other Expenses	776,870.91	395,815.10
Capital Improvements – Excluded from "CAPS"	265,000.00	295,000.00
Municipal Debt Service -- Excluded from "CAPS"	4,438,627.45	4,426,152.12
Deferred Charges -- Excluded from "CAPS"		
County Taxes	21,761,597.12	21,188,833.29
Due County for Added and Omitted Taxes	107,378.67	130,502.22
Local School District Tax	61,816,236.00	60,469,229.00
Regional High School Tax	37,031,922.00	36,231,724.00
Special (Fire) District Taxes	7,176,605.00	7,135,522.00
Municipal Open Space Tax	1,581,755.97	1,573,592.62
Other Charges to Income:		
Added Tax Overpayments		5,378.65
Prior Year Veterans' and Senior Citizens' Deductions Disallowed	4,617.12	4,954.80
Creation of Reserves for:		
Interfunds and Accounts Receivable		213,187.38
Refund of Prior Year Revenue:		
Tax Appeals	7,390.85	232,707.29
Other	<u>19,931.51</u>	
Total Expenditures	<u>165,854,112.69</u>	<u>162,192,170.99</u>
Statutory Excess to Fund Balance	6,327,855.05	6,659,534.16
 FUND BALANCE:		
Balance January 1,	<u>8,300,513.42</u>	<u>5,590,979.26</u>
	14,628,368.47	12,250,513.42
Decreased by:		
Utilized as Revenue	<u>4,150,000.00</u>	<u>3,950,000.00</u>
Balance December 31,	<u>\$ 10,478,368.47</u>	<u>\$ 8,300,513.42</u>

See notes to financial statements.

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit A-2

**CURRENT FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUES - REGULATORY BASIS**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Anticipated Budget	Special N.J.S.A. 40A:4-87	Realized	Excess or (Deficit)
Surplus Anticipated	\$ 4,150,000.00		\$ 4,150,000.00	
Miscellaneous Revenue:				
Local Revenues:				
Licenses:				
Alcoholic Beverages	55,000.00		50,814.00	\$ (4,186.00)
Other	25,000.00		30,944.00	5,944.00
Fees and Permits	105,000.00		101,407.56	(3,592.44)
Fines and Costs:				
Municipal Court	800,000.00		850,762.55	50,762.55
Interests and Costs on Taxes	260,000.00		283,921.55	23,921.55
Interest on Investments and Deposits	200,000.00		566,019.62	366,019.62
Rental Property	300,000.00		426,625.00	126,625.00
Cable Television Fees	765,000.00		765,969.33	969.33
State Aid Without Offsetting Appropriations:				
Consolidated Municipal Property Tax Relief Aid				
Energy Receipts Tax (P.L. 1997, Chapters 162 & 167)	3,164,693.00		3,164,693.00	
Dedicated Uniform Construction Code Fees Offset with Appropriations (N.J.S. 40A:4-36 and N.J.A.C. 5:23-4.17):				
Uniform Construction Code Fees	1,050,000.00		1,323,220.00	273,220.00
Special Items of General Revenue Anticipated with Prior Written Consent of Director of Local Government Services - Interlocal Municipal Service Agreements Offset with Appropriations:				
Interlocal Service Agreement:				
Police Salaries - Lenape Regional High School	257,800.00		257,800.00	
Police Salaries - Evesham Township Board of Education	500,000.00		507,601.73	7,601.73
Police Salaries - Saint Joan of Arc	50,000.00		50,000.00	
Special Items of General Revenue Anticipated with Prior Written Consent of Director of Local Government Services - Public and Private Revenues Offset with Appropriations:				
Safe and Secure Communities Program - P.L. 1994, Chapter 220	60,000.00		60,000.00	
Municipal Alcohol Education/Rehabilitation Program		\$ 439.39	439.39	
Drunk Driving Enforcement Fund		15,082.09	15,082.09	
Drive Sober or Get Pulled Over		6,600.00	6,600.00	
Safe Corridors - Highway Safety Grant	26,511.95		26,511.95	
Community Development Block Grant		78,000.00	78,000.00	
Transportation Trust Fund Grant Local Street Improvements	250,000.00		250,000.00	
Cross Country Transportation Demand Management Assoc Grant		4,500.00	4,500.00	
NJDEP - Clean Communities Program		91,254.57	91,254.57	
2018 Safety Incentive Grant		2,500.00	2,500.00	
County Municipal Park Grant		200,000.00	200,000.00	
ANJEC Open Space Grant Environmental Commission				
Special Items of General Revenue Anticipated with Prior Written Consent of Director of Local Government Services - Other Special Items:				
General Capital Surplus	810,000.00		810,000.00	
Reserve for Debt Service - General Capital	483,513.18		483,513.18	
Evesham Municipal Utilities Authority - Operating Surplus	749,000.00		749,374.00	374.00
Wiley Pilot Agreement	200,000.00		200,000.00	
Total Miscellaneous Revenues	10,111,518.13	398,376.05	11,357,553.52	847,659.34
Receipts from Delinquent Taxes	1,000,000.00		1,003,031.06	3,031.06
Amount to be Raised by Taxes for Support of Municipal Budget:				
Local Tax for Municipal Purposes Including Reserve for Uncollected Taxes	22,407,114.12		23,415,851.76	1,008,737.64
Budget Totals	37,668,632.25	398,376.05	39,926,436.34	1,859,428.04
Non-Budget Revenue			978,444.47	978,444.47
	<u>\$ 37,668,632.25</u>	<u>\$ 398,376.05</u>	<u>\$ 40,904,880.81</u>	<u>\$ 2,837,872.51</u>

See notes to financial statements.

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit A-2

**CURRENT FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUES - REGULATORY BASIS (CONTINUED)**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Analysis of Realized Revenues

Allocation of Current Tax Collections:

Revenue from Collections	\$ 151,184,727.22
Allocated:	
School, County and Special District Taxes	<u>129,475,494.76</u>
Balance for Support of Municipal Budget Appropriations	21,709,232.46
Add: Appropriation "Reserve for Uncollected Taxes"	<u>1,706,619.30</u>
Amount for Support of Municipal Budget Appropriations	<u>\$ 23,415,851.76</u>

Receipts from Delinquent Taxes:

Delinquent Tax Collections	\$ 990,832.01
Tax Title Lien Collections	<u>12,199.05</u>
	<u>\$ 1,003,031.06</u>

Analysis of Non-Budget Revenue

Abandoned and Vacant Property	\$ 274,354.00
Canceled TTF Grant balances	235,425.95
Payments in Lieu of Taxes	174,032.64
County snow removal	90,907.50
Administration Fees	45,894.93
Marlton Recreation Council	25,000.00
Redevelopment Projects	25,000.00
Sale of Trash Cans	16,258.00
Miscellaneous	16,110.06
Youth Soccer Field Usage	15,000.00
In-house Engineering services	14,325.00
Bulk Trash Pick ups	14,073.00
Street Opening Permits	11,550.00
Refunds and Reimbursements	9,611.16
Senior Citizens and Veterans Administrative Fee	5,510.95
Vending Machine Income	3,610.45
Recycling Cans & Buckets	2,437.60
Inspection fines	1,623.08
Tax Search Fees	1,580.00
Online Police Reports	1,401.70
OPRA fees	803.11
Canceled Checks	523.36
Surplus Sale	<u>426.43</u>
Receipts	985,458.92
Refund of Non-Budget Revenue	<u>(7,014.45)</u>
	<u>\$ 978,444.47</u>

See notes to financial statements.

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit A-3

**CURRENT FUND
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES - REGULATORY BASIS**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Appropriations		Budget After Modification	Expended	Paid or Charged		Reserved	Unexpended Balance Canceled	Over Expenditure
	Budget				Encumbered				
OPERATIONS – WITHIN "CAPS"									
General Government:									
Mayor and Council:									
Salaries and Wages	\$ 38,700.00	\$	38,700.00	\$ 29,669.40		\$	9,030.60		
Other Expenses	23,803.00		23,803.00	16,175.28	711.54		6,916.18		
Economic Development Committee:									
Other Expenses	700.00		700.00				700.00		
Historic Preservation Commission:									
Salaries and Wages	1,800.00		1,800.00						
Other Expenses	6,200.00								
Environmental Protection:									
Salaries and Wages	1,800.00		1,800.00						
Other Expenses	690.00		690.00	375.00			315.00		
Youth Advisory Committee:									
Other Expenses	1,000.00		1,000.00				1,000.00		
Department of Township Manager:									
Township Manager:									
Salaries and Wages	227,700.00		227,700.00	209,096.91			18,603.09		
Other Expenses	13,255.00		18,255.00	9,291.14	748.28		8,215.58		
Human Resources:									
Salaries and Wages	202,800.00		202,800.00	192,576.65			10,223.35		
Other Expenses	32,860.00		32,860.00	11,376.32	1,254.04		20,229.64		
Department of Township Clerk:									
Township Clerk:									
Salaries and Wages	249,700.00		249,700.00	231,465.85			18,234.15		
Other Expenses	76,060.00		76,060.00	44,217.27	5,807.97		26,034.76		
Department of Township Attorney:									
Other Expenses	420,000.00		420,000.00	213,564.21	106,720.94		99,714.85		
Office of Township Prosecutor:									
Salaries and Wages	53,100.00		53,100.00	52,014.96			1,085.04		
Department of Finance:									
Financial Administration:									
Salaries and Wages	347,300.00		327,300.00	301,128.45			26,171.55		
Other Expenses	80,350.00		80,350.00	57,918.61	8,028.64		14,402.75		
Audit Services:									
Other Expenses	75,000.00		75,000.00	71,630.00			3,370.00		
Department of Tax Assessments:									
Office of Tax Assessor:									
Salaries and Wages	249,700.00		249,700.00	242,893.89			6,806.11		
Other Expenses	71,200.00		51,200.00	13,072.61	27,250.00		10,877.39		

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

**CURRENT FUND
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES - REGULATORY BASIS (CONTINUED)**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Appropriations		Budget After Modification	Expended	Paid or Charged		Unexpended Balance Canceled	Over Expenditure
	Budget	Budget After Modification			Encumbered	Reserved		
OPERATIONS WITHIN "CAPS" (CONTD)								
General Government (Cont'd):								
Department of Tax Collector:								
Office of Tax Collector:								
Salaries and Wages	212,200.00	202,200.00	193,716.98				8,483.02	
Other Expenses	36,600.00	26,600.00	17,995.33		164.60		8,440.07	
Engineering Services:								
Other Expenses	85,000.00	85,000.00	47,480.45		19,543.30		17,976.25	
Department of Public Works:								
Administration:								
Salaries and Wages	486,000.00	486,000.00	462,960.01				23,039.99	
Other Expenses	20,700.00	20,700.00	11,290.50		513.40		8,896.10	
Road Repairs and Maintenance:								
Salaries and Wages	1,222,000.00	1,222,000.00	914,217.01				307,782.99	
Other Expenses	970,000.00	995,000.00	730,745.12		105,884.10		158,370.78	
Repair and Demolition of Abandoned Properties (40-48-2.10)	25,000.00	25,000.00	1,800.00				23,200.00	
Street Lighting:								
Other Expenses	520,000.00	535,000.00	465,049.94		76.99		69,873.07	
Sanitation:								
Salaries and Wages	477,400.00	477,400.00	409,725.23				67,674.77	
Other Expenses	112,000.00	112,000.00	47,146.08		22,289.12		42,564.80	
Landfill Fees	2,430,660.00	2,630,660.00	2,117,879.14		143,690.83		369,090.03	
Department of Parks and Recreation:								
Public Buildings and Grounds:								
Salaries and Wages	212,600.00	212,600.00	136,394.57				76,205.43	
Other Expenses	288,000.00	388,000.00	251,271.98		35,432.50		101,295.52	
Vehicle Maintenance:								
Salaries and Wages	382,400.00	392,400.00	370,767.97				21,632.03	
Other Expenses	503,500.00	588,500.00	487,215.01		67,299.59		33,985.40	
Public Affairs and Senior Services:								
Salaries and Wages	190,200.00	190,200.00	62,873.34				127,326.66	
Other Expenses	64,500.00	64,500.00	25,649.26		1,311.63		37,539.11	
Celebration of Public Events:								
Salaries and Wages	30,000.00	30,000.00	12,100.50				17,899.50	
Other Expenses	20,900.00	20,900.00	17,000.00				3,900.00	
Department of Police:								
Police:								
Salaries and Wages	8,549,200.00	8,549,200.00	7,933,910.26				615,289.74	
Other Expenses	444,950.00	444,950.00	322,721.18		120,563.77		1,665.05	

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit A-3

**CURRENT FUND
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES - REGULATORY BASIS (CONTINUED)**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Appropriations		Budget After Modification	Paid or Charged		Unexpended Balance Canceled	Over Expenditure
	Budget	Expended		Encumbered	Reserved		
OPERATIONS WITHIN "CAPS" (CONTD)							
General Government (Cont'd):							
Department of Public Health:							
Public Health:							
Other Expenses	23,000.00	7,698.92	23,000.00	75.10		15,225.98	
Department of Community Development:							
Planning Administration:							
Salaries and Wages	299,300.00	260,349.48	299,300.00			38,950.52	
Other Expenses	78,450.00	63,245.17	78,450.00	2,573.82		12,631.01	
Zoning Administration:							
Other Expenses	8,000.00	2,816.00	8,000.00	2,000.00		3,184.00	
Computerized Data Processing:							
Salaries and Wages	230,700.00	224,892.28	237,700.00			12,807.72	
Other Expenses	128,640.00	91,818.22	135,640.00	15,616.15		28,205.63	
Uniform Construction Code Appropriations Offset by Dedicated Revenues (N.J.A.C. 5:23-4.17):							
Construction Code Official:							
Salaries and Wages	480,500.00	493,066.82	505,500.00			12,433.18	
Other Expenses	75,700.00	61,119.03	75,700.00	965.96		13,615.01	
Community Services Act:							
Other Expenses	100,000.00	933.58	100,000.00			99,066.42	
Municipal Court:							
Salaries and Wages	311,800.00	286,954.02	311,800.00			24,845.98	
Other Expenses	46,000.00	31,214.59	48,000.00	3,366.57		13,418.84	
Public Defender:							
Salaries and Wages	4,500.00						
Insurance:							
Liability	561,310.00	532,046.00	561,310.00			29,264.00	
Workers Compensation	513,170.00	509,529.11	513,170.00			3,640.89	
Employee Group Insurance	2,426,000.00	1,877,471.25	1,960,800.00			83,328.75	
Health Benefit Waivers	190,000.00	202,348.48	210,000.00			7,651.52	
Homeland Security:							
Other Expenses	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00				
Interlocal Municipal Service Agreements:							
Police Salaries - Lenape Regional High School District	257,800.00	257,800.00	257,800.00				
Police Salaries - Evesham Township Board of Education	500,000.00	500,000.00	500,000.00				
Police Salaries - Saint Joan of Arc School	50,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00				
Emergency Management:							
Salaries and Wages	4,600.00	383.33	1,500.00			1,116.67	
Accumulated Compensated Absences:							
Salaries and Wages	100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00				

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit A-3

**CURRENT FUND
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES - REGULATORY BASIS (CONTINUED)**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Appropriations		Paid or Charged	Unexpended	Over
	Budget	Budget After Modification			
<u>OPERATIONS WITHIN "CAPS" (CONTD)</u>					
General Government (Cont'd):					
Unclassified:					
Postage	76,500.00	81,500.00	54,011.20	26,641.00	
Printing and Photocopying	45,000.00	48,000.00	34,234.13	6,986.66	
Gas and Propane	125,000.00	135,000.00	94,804.01	26,656.74	
Gasoline and Fuel	440,000.00	430,000.00	285,706.34	109,415.05	
Telephone	112,000.00	117,000.00	95,170.94	17,754.64	
Electricity	425,000.00	430,000.00	367,642.69	40,833.64	
Water	2,000.00	2,000.00	205.00	1,590.00	
Traffic Signals	70,000.00	70,000.00	42,599.42	26,951.92	
Total Operations -- Within "CAPS"	27,152,498.00	27,132,498.00	23,278,036.42	3,080,276.12	
Contingent	5,000.00	5,000.00		5,000.00	
Total Operations Including Contingent Within "CAPS"	27,157,498.00	27,137,498.00	23,278,036.42	3,085,276.12	
Detail:					
Salaries and Wages	15,373,800.00	15,378,200.00	13,932,557.91	1,445,642.09	
Other Expenses	11,783,698.00	11,759,298.00	9,345,478.51	1,639,634.03	
<u>DEFERRED CHARGES AND STATUTORY EXPENDITURES -- MUNICIPAL -- WITHIN "CAPS"</u>					
Statutory Expenditures:					
Contribution to:					
Social Security System (O.A.S.I)	1,120,000.00	1,140,000.00	1,110,186.01	29,813.99	
Contributions to Employees Retirement System	602,000.00	602,000.00	590,705.04	11,294.96	
Police & Firemen's Retirement System of NJ	1,840,000.00	1,840,000.00	1,839,189.00	811.00	
Defined Contribution Retirement Plan	5,000.00	5,000.00	630.83	4,369.17	
Unemployment Compensation Insurance	60,000.00	60,000.00	60,000.00		
Total Deferred Charges and Statutory Expenditures - Municipal Within "CAPS"	3,627,000.00	3,647,000.00	3,600,710.88	46,289.12	
Total General Appropriations for Municipal Purposes Within "CAPS"	30,784,498.00	30,784,498.00	26,878,747.30	3,131,565.24	

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit A-3

**CURRENT FUND
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES - REGULATORY BASIS (CONTINUED)**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Appropriations		Budget After Modification	Paid or Charged		Unexpended Balance Canceled	Over Expenditure
	Budget	Expended		Encumbered	Reserved		
<u>OPERATIONS EXCLUDED FROM "CAPS"</u>							
Landfill Fees - Recycling Tax	68,442.00	43,983.58	68,442.00				24,458.42
Reserve for Tax Appeals	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00				
NJDPDES Stormwater Permit [N.J.S.A. 40A:4-45.3 (cc)]: Street Division - Other Expenses	20,000.00	8,896.00	20,000.00	155.00			10,949.00
Total Other Operations - Excluded from "CAPS"	103,442.00	67,879.58	103,442.00	155.00			35,407.42
Public and Private Programs Offset by Revenues:							
Supplemental Fire Services Program	13,848.00	13,848.00	13,848.00				
Matching Funds for Grants	6,375.00	6,375.00	6,375.00				
Safe and Secure Communities Program - P.L. 1994, Chapter 220	60,000.00	60,000.00	60,000.00				
Municipal Alcohol Education/Rehabilitation Program (NJS 40A:4-87 \$439.39)		439.39	439.39				
Distracted Driving (NJS 40A:4-87 \$6,600.00)		6,600.00	6,600.00				
Drunk Driving Enforcement Fund (NJS 40A:4-87 \$15,082.09)		15,082.09	15,082.09				
Community Development Block Grant (NJS 40A:4-87 \$80,500)		80,500.00	80,500.00				
Safe Corridors - Highway Safety Grant (NJS 40A:4-87 \$26,511.95)	26,511.95	26,511.95	26,511.95				
Transportation Trust Fund Grant	250,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00				
County Municipal Park Grant \$200,000	200,000.00	200,000.00	200,000.00				
Cross Country Transportation Demand Management Assoc Grant (NJS 40A:4-87 \$4,500.00)		4,500.00	4,500.00				
NJDEP - Clean Communities Program (NJS 40A:4-87 \$91,254.57)		91,254.57	91,254.57				
Total Public and Private Programs Offset by Revenues	356,734.95	755,111.00	755,111.00				
Total Operations - Excluded from "CAPS"	460,176.95	822,990.58	858,553.00	155.00			35,407.42
Detail:							
Salaries and Wages	60,000.00	81,682.09	81,682.09				
Other Expenses	400,176.95	741,308.49	776,870.91	155.00			35,407.42
<u>CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS -- EXCLUDED FROM "CAPS"</u>							
Capital Improvement Fund	265,000.00	265,000.00	265,000.00				
Total Capital Improvements -- Excluded from "CAPS"	265,000.00	265,000.00	265,000.00				

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
 COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY

Exhibit A-3

CURRENT FUND
 STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES - REGULATORY BASIS (CONTINUED)

Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Appropriations		Paid or Charged		Unexpended Balance Canceled	Over Expenditure
	Budget	Budget After Modification	Expended	Encumbered		
<u>MUNICIPAL DEBT SERVICE -- EXCLUDED FROM "CAPS"</u>						
Payment of Bond Principal	1,625,000.00	1,625,000.00	1,625,000.00			
Payment of BANs and Capital Notes	10,000.00	10,000.00			10,000.00	
Interest on Bonds	1,102,640.00	1,102,640.00	1,102,640.00			
Interest on Notes	115,000.00	115,000.00	111,339.86		3,660.14	
Loan Repayments for Principal and Interest:						
Loan Principal	1,215,908.00	1,215,908.00	1,215,908.00			
Loan Interest	383,790.00	383,790.00	383,739.59		50.41	
Total Municipal Debt Service -- Excluded from "CAPS"	4,452,338.00	4,452,338.00	4,438,627.45		13,710.55	
Total General Appropriations for Municipal Purposes Excluded from "CAPS"	5,177,514.95	5,575,891.00	5,526,618.03	155.00	35,407.42	
Subtotal General Appropriations	35,962,012.95	36,360,389.00	32,405,365.33	774,340.46	3,166,972.66	13,710.55
Reserve for Uncollected Taxes	1,706,619.30	1,706,619.30	1,706,619.30			
Total General Appropriations	\$ 37,668,632.25	\$ 38,067,008.30	\$ 34,111,984.63	\$ 774,340.46	\$ 3,166,972.66	\$ 13,710.55
Original Budget	\$ 37,668,632.25					
Emergency Appropriations (40A:4-47)		398,376.05				
Appropriation by NJSA 40A:4-87						
Reserve for Federal and State Grants Appropriated			\$ 734,888.00			
Reserve for Tax Appeals			15,000.00			
Deferred Charge - Emergency Appropriation			1,706,619.30			
Reserve for Uncollected Taxes			31,912,468.58			
Disbursements			(256,991.25)			
Refunds of Appropriations						
			\$ 34,111,984.63			

See notes to financial statements.

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit B

**TRUST FUND
STATEMENTS OF ASSETS, LIABILITIES, RESERVES AND FUND BALANCE –
REGULATORY BASIS**

December 31, 2018 and 2017

ASSETS:	Ref.	2018	2017
Animal Control Fund:			
Cash	B-2	\$ 62,932.82	\$ 53,797.60
Other Funds:			
Cash - Collector	B-1	77,527.60	73,988.50
Cash - Treasurer	B-2	8,300,682.38	8,780,113.07
		<u>8,378,209.98</u>	<u>8,854,101.57</u>
Municipal Open Space Trust Fund:			
Cash	B-2	1,787,467.13	1,778,145.63
		<u>\$ 10,228,609.93</u>	<u>\$ 10,686,044.80</u>
LIABILITIES, RESERVES AND FUND BALANCE:			
Animal Control Fund:			
Due State of New Jersey	SB-4	\$ 33.60	\$ 11.00
Reserve for Animal Control Fund Expenditures	SB-5	62,899.22	53,786.60
		<u>62,932.82</u>	<u>53,797.60</u>
Other Funds:			
Due Current Fund	SB-6		187,047.47
Collector:			
Reserve For:			
Tax Title Lien Redemption	SB-7	77,527.60	73,988.50
Treasurer:			
Reserve for:			
Accumulated Compensated Absences	SB-7	175,958.87	116,343.10
Affordable Housing	SB-7	2,459,524.91	2,013,408.63
Ardasley Drive Topcoat	SB-7	7,500.00	7,500.00
Bike Path	SB-7	18,294.00	18,294.00
Black Run Preserve Donations	SB-7	4,000.00	
Cash Bonds	SB-7	435,344.44	829,113.29
Celebration of Public Events	SB-7	41,120.06	38,020.06
Community Development Block Grant Funds	SB-7	4,976.26	4,896.04
Deposit for Performance Bonds	SB-7	68,402.32	68,395.50
Deposit for Zoning	SB-7	317,292.28	273,643.19
Deposits for Plot Plan	SB-7	647,875.37	855,553.34
Dog Park Donations	SB-7	1,000.00	1,000.00
Electronic Receipt Fees	SB-7	7,203.43	8,269.05
Employee Health Benefit Self Insurance Program	SB-7	1,203,758.15	1,197,711.94
Evesham Saves Lives Program	SB-7	1,782.70	1,782.70
Federal Trade Equitable Sharing	SB-7	1,103.40	1,293.00

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit B

**TRUST FUND
STATEMENTS OF ASSETS, LIABILITIES, RESERVES AND FUND BALANCE –
REGULATORY BASIS (CONTINUED)**

December 31, 2018 and 2017

LIABILITIES, RESERVES AND FUND BALANCE (CONT'D):	Ref.	2018	2017
Other Funds (Cont'd):			
Treasurer (Cont'd):			
Reserve for:			
Field Signage	SB-7	52,344.00	54,949.00
Flexible Savings	SB-7	29,148.25	29,148.24
Golf Course Deposits	SB-7		17,727.87
Golf Course Performance Bond	SB-7		40,000.00
Growth Share AH3	SB-7	58,538.59	57,594.85
Historic Preservation	SB-7	3,850.07	3,850.07
M-2 Soccer Field	SB-7	5,000.00	5,000.00
Miscellaneous Deposits	SB-7	148,270.07	159,472.10
Municipal Alliance	SB-7	27,885.71	450.98
Municipal Court DWI Funds	SB-7	412.66	412.66
New Jersey Unemployment Compensation Insurance	SB-7	458,241.41	393,781.65
Payroll Deductions Payable	SB-7	216,773.44	217,985.96
POAA	SB-7	1,983.50	486.00
Police Outside Employment Trust (POET)	SB-7	70,090.78	42,338.71
Public Defender	SB-7	39,866.66	23,069.30
RCA Contributions	SB-7	118,999.98	118,999.98
Recreation Commission	SB-7	141,734.11	159,356.45
Recreation Commission - Program Books	SB-7	500.00	500.00
Recreation Donations	SB-7	4,956.87	4,956.87
Recreation Facility/Basement	SB-7	9,637.38	9,637.38
Recreation Improvements	SB-7	168,725.21	168,725.21
Recreation MEND	SB-7	20,920.23	20,920.23
Recycling Costs	SB-7	22,198.97	83,415.40
Resale of Diesel Fuel	SB-7		13,341.95
Road Opening Escrows	SB-7	29,415.14	29,415.14
Sanitary Landfill Closure Escrow	SB-7	40,019.68	52,977.89
Security Deposits	SB-7	68,412.00	63,847.00
Sharp's Run	SB-7	314,414.73	311,150.08
Sidewalk Improvements	SB-7	5,244.00	5,744.00
Special Law Enforcement	SB-7	27,204.76	22,047.42
Tax Sales Premiums	SB-7	645,800.00	864,600.00
Teen Advisory Committee	SB-7	2,501.55	2,790.80
Traffic Improvements - Rt. 70 and Troth Road, Evesboro	SB-7	16,560.75	16,560.75
Traffic Signal - Brick and Evans Road/Sagemore	SB-7	18,055.00	25,145.00
Traffic Signal MEND	SB-7	31,654.00	31,654.00
Traffic Signal Route 70 and Elmwood Road	SB-7	12,500.00	12,500.00
Tree Planting	SB-7	82,442.00	82,442.00
Veterans Memorial Trust Fund	SB-7	3,779.69	3,381.82
9-11 Memorial Donations	SB-7	7,465.00	7,465.00
		<u>8,378,209.98</u>	<u>8,854,101.57</u>
Municipal Open Space Trust Fund:			
Reserve for Future Use	SB-9	1,787,467.13	1,778,145.63
		<u>1,787,467.13</u>	<u>1,778,145.63</u>
		<u>\$ 10,228,609.93</u>	<u>\$ 10,686,044.80</u>

See notes to financial statements.

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit B-1

**TRUST FUND
MUNICIPAL OPEN SPACE TRUST FUND – STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND CHANGES IN
RESERVES FOR FUTURE USE – REGULATORY BASIS**

Years Ended December 31, 2018 and 2017

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
REVENUE REALIZED:		
Amount to be Raised by Taxation	\$ 1,581,755.97	\$ 1,573,592.62
Reserve for Future Use	198,392.41	805,855.19
Miscellaneous	<u>167,893.97</u>	<u>738,457.70</u>
Total Income	<u>1,948,042.35</u>	<u>3,117,905.51</u>
EXPENDITURES:		
Budget Appropriations:		
Maintenance of Lands for Recreation and Conservation	753,737.61	702,260.45
Debt Service	574,200.83	545,229.36
Due Golf Course Utility Operating Fund	408,400.00	1,018,200.00
Paid Directly from Reserve Funds:		
Other Open Space Acquisition Expenditures	<u>3,990.00</u>	<u>3,990.00</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>1,740,328.44</u>	<u>2,269,679.81</u>
Excess to Reserve	207,713.91	848,225.70
RESERVE FOR FUTURE USE:		
Balance January 1,	<u>1,778,145.63</u>	<u>1,735,775.12</u>
Decreased by:	1,985,859.54	2,584,000.82
Reserve for Future Use Anticipated	<u>198,392.41</u>	<u>805,855.19</u>
Balance December 31,	<u>\$ 1,787,467.13</u>	<u>\$ 1,778,145.63</u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit B-2

TRUST FUND
MUNICIPAL OPEN SPACE TRUST FUND – STATEMENT OF REVENUES –
REGULATORY BASIS

Year Ended December 31, 2018

	<u>Anticipated Budget</u>	<u>Realized</u>	<u>Excess or (Deficit)</u>
Amount to be Raised by Taxation	\$ 1,574,007.59	\$ 1,581,755.97	\$ 7,748.38
Reserve for Future Use	198,392.41	198,392.41	
Miscellaneous		167,893.97	167,893.97
	<u>\$ 1,772,400.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,948,042.35</u>	<u>\$ 175,642.35</u>
 <u>Analysis of Realized Revenues</u>			
Receipts:			
Due from Current Fund:			
2018 Open Space Tax Levy	\$ 1,574,007.59		
Added and Omitted Taxes	7,748.38		
	<u> </u>	\$ 1,581,755.97	
Due from General Capital Fund			
Miscellaneous Revenues:			
Miscellaneous Revenues	6,000.00		
County Aid	146,880.00		
Interest Earnings on Deposits	15,013.97		
	<u> </u>	167,893.97	
		1,749,649.94	
Reserve for Future Use		<u>198,392.41</u>	
		<u>\$ 1,948,042.35</u>	

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit B-3

**TRUST FUND
MUNICIPAL OPEN SPACE TRUST FUND – STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES –
REGULATORY BASIS**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Appropriations Budget After Modification</u>	<u>Paid or Charged</u>	<u>Unexpended Balance Canceled</u>
Maintenance of Lands for Recreation and Conservation:				
Salaries & Wages	\$ 330,000.00	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 294,074.89	\$ 5,925.11
Other Expenses	457,000.00	487,000.00	459,662.72	27,337.28
	<u>787,000.00</u>	<u>787,000.00</u>	<u>753,737.61</u>	<u>33,262.39</u>
Debt Service:				
Payment of Bond Principal	265,000.00	265,000.00	265,000.00	
Interest on Bonds	135,000.00	135,000.00	134,995.83	4.17
Payment of Loan Principal	165,000.00	165,000.00	164,999.75	0.25
Interest on Loans	12,000.00	12,000.00	9,205.25	2,794.75
	<u>577,000.00</u>	<u>577,000.00</u>	<u>574,200.83</u>	<u>2,799.17</u>
Due Golf Course Utility Operating Fund	408,400.00	408,400.00	408,400.00	
	<u>\$ 1,772,400.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,772,400.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,736,338.44</u>	<u>\$ 36,061.56</u>

See notes to financial statements.

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit C

**GENERAL CAPITAL FUND
STATEMENTS OF ASSETS, LIABILITIES, RESERVES AND FUND BALANCE –
REGULATORY BASIS**

December 31, 2018 and 2017

ASSETS:	Ref.	2018	2017
Cash	SC-1, SC-2	\$ 10,030,678.57	\$ 9,098,424.55
Deferred Charges to Future Taxation:			
Funded	SC-3	39,931,486.34	43,202,394.09
Unfunded	SC-4	11,310,380.44	6,548,880.44
Due from Golf Course Utility Capital Fund	D	153,542.81	153,542.81
		<u>\$ 61,426,088.16</u>	<u>\$ 59,003,241.89</u>
Total Assets			
		<u>\$ 61,426,088.16</u>	<u>\$ 59,003,241.89</u>
LIABILITIES, RESERVES AND FUND BALANCE:			
Improvement Authorizations:			
Funded	SC-5	\$ 2,761,461.84	\$ 4,901,326.08
Unfunded	SC-5	1,937,455.42	490,805.49
Reserve for Encumbrances	SC-10	3,551,625.64	2,337,100.45
Capital Improvement Fund	SC-7	98,431.50	71,931.50
Reserve for Preliminary Expenses	SC	7,081.75	7,081.75
Reserve for Road Improvements	SC	32,561.00	32,561.00
Reserve for Escheated Funds	SC	2,028.00	2,028.00
General Serial Bonds	SC-8	31,715,000.00	33,605,000.00
Loans Payable	SC-9	8,216,486.34	9,597,394.09
Bond Anticipation Notes Payable	SC-11	11,141,500.00	6,380,000.00
Reserve for Payment of Debt Service	SC-13	483,513.18	483,513.18
Fund Balance	SC-1	1,962,456.67	1,094,500.35
		<u>\$ 61,426,088.16</u>	<u>\$ 59,003,241.89</u>
Total Liabilities, Reserves and Fund Balance			
		<u>\$ 61,426,088.16</u>	<u>\$ 59,003,241.89</u>

There were Bonds and Notes Authorized but not Issued at December 31, 2018 and 2017, in the amount of \$168,880.44 and \$168,880.44, respectively. (SC-12)

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit C-1

**GENERAL CAPITAL FUND
STATEMENT OF FUND BALANCE – REGULATORY BASIS**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Balance December 31, 2017		\$ 1,094,500.35
Increased by:		
Premium on Sale of Notes	\$ 46,196.30	
Cancellation of Improvement Authorizations	<u>1,631,760.02</u>	
		<u>1,677,956.32</u>
		2,772,456.67
Decreased by:		
Anticipated Revenue in Current Fund	<u>810,000.00</u>	
		<u>810,000.00</u>
Balance December 31, 2018		<u><u>\$ 1,962,456.67</u></u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit D

**GOLF COURSE UTILITY FUND
STATEMENTS OF ASSETS, LIABILITIES, RESERVES AND FUND BALANCE –
REGULATORY BASIS**

December 31, 2018 and 2017

ASSETS:	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Operating Fund:			
Cash	SD-1	\$ 343,437.64	\$ 418,467.49
Cash -- Change Fund		2,400.00	2,400.00
Inventory		24,586.60	32,795.82
Utility Reimbursements Accounts Receivable	SD-7	1,207.47	785.96
Total Operating Fund		<u>371,631.71</u>	<u>454,449.27</u>
Capital Fund:			
Cash	SD-1, SD-2	741,774.88	626,164.28
Fixed Capital	SD-3	12,564,428.10	12,564,428.10
Fixed Capital Authorized and Uncompleted	SD-4	3,329,300.00	2,652,300.00
Total Capital Fund		<u>16,635,502.98</u>	<u>15,842,892.38</u>
Total Assets		<u>\$ 17,007,134.69</u>	<u>\$ 16,297,341.65</u>
LIABILITIES, RESERVES AND FUND BALANCE:			
Operating Fund:			
Appropriation Reserve	D-3, SD-5	\$ 63,997.00	\$ 37,143.27
Reserve for Encumbrances	D-3, SD-5	19,085.09	14,474.87
Accrued Interest on Bonds, Loans and Notes	SD-8	75,778.71	70,637.25
New Jersey Sales Tax Payable	SD-6	2,689.11	1,463.00
Reserve for Inventory		24,586.60	32,795.82
Total Liabilities and Reserves		<u>186,136.51</u>	<u>156,514.21</u>
Fund Balance	SD-1	185,495.20	297,935.06
Total Operating Fund		<u>371,631.71</u>	<u>454,449.27</u>
Capital Fund:			
Due To General Capital Fund	C	153,542.81	153,542.81
Improvement Authorizations:			
Funded	SD-9	58,046.52	150,818.52
Unfunded	SD-9	813,838.39	260,785.69
Reserve for Encumbrance	SD-9	80,998.86	76,317.66
Reserve for Amortization	SD-12	8,429,104.51	7,759,704.51
Reserve for Deferred Amortization	SD-15	347,216.00	314,916.00
Reserve for Payment of Bonds			
Serial Bonds	SD-10	3,865,000.00	4,490,000.00
Loans Payable	SD-11	145,000.00	160,000.00
Bond Anticipation Notes Payable	SD-14	2,110,352.00	1,835,052.00
Capital Improvement Fund	SD-13	614.19	12,914.19
Fund Balance	D-4	631,789.70	628,841.00
Total Capital Fund		<u>16,635,502.98</u>	<u>15,842,892.38</u>
Total Liabilities and Reserves		<u>\$ 17,007,134.69</u>	<u>\$ 16,297,341.65</u>

There were Bonds and Notes Authorized but not Issued at December 31, 2018 and 2017, in the amount of \$997,055.59 and \$657,055.59, respectively. (SD-16)

See notes to financial statements.

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit D-1

**GOLF COURSE UTILITY FUND
GOLF COURSE UTILITY OPERATING FUND –
STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – REGULATORY BASIS**

Years Ended December 31, 2018 and 2017

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Revenue and Other Income Realized:		
Surplus Anticipated	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 30,000.00
Golf Course Fees	648,795.49	730,007.21
Golf Cart Fees	144,095.84	157,057.10
Golf Course Concession	255,000.00	249,996.00
Interest on Investments	16,697.40	15,030.63
Driving Range Sales	265,523.60	317,653.09
Pro Shop Sales	82,450.94	110,849.11
Dedicated Open Space/Recreation Trust Fund	408,400.00	1,018,200.00
Non-Budgeted Revenues	200,131.67	149,125.68
Other Credits to Income:		
Unexpended Balance of Appropriation Reserves	29,839.41	58,864.65
	<u>2,250,934.35</u>	<u>2,836,783.47</u>
Expenditures:		
Operating	1,213,900.00	1,288,750.00
Capital Improvements	20,000.00	10,250.00
Debt Service	843,574.21	1,186,681.24
Prior Year Bills		600.00
Deferred Charges and Statutory Expenditures	85,900.00	75,600.00
Other Charges to Income:		
Golf Course Concessions Cancellations		4,599.46
Total Expenditures	<u>2,163,374.21</u>	<u>2,566,480.70</u>
Excess in Revenues	87,560.14	270,302.77
Fund Balance:		
Balance January 1,	297,935.06	57,632.29
	385,495.20	327,935.06
Decreased by:		
Utilized as Revenue	200,000.00	30,000.00
Balance December 31,	<u>\$ 185,495.20</u>	<u>\$ 297,935.06</u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit D-2

**GOLF COURSE UTILITY FUND
GOLF COURSE UTILITY OPERATING FUND –
STATEMENT OF REVENUES – REGULATORY BASIS**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

	<u>Anticipated</u>	<u>Realized</u>	<u>Excess / (Deficit)</u>
Local Revenues:			
Surplus Anticipated	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 200,000.00	
Golf Course Fees	730,000.00	648,795.49	\$ (81,204.51)
Golf Cart Fees	155,000.00	144,095.84	(10,904.16)
Golf Course Concession	245,000.00	255,000.00	10,000.00
Interest on Investments	10,000.00	16,697.40	6,697.40
Driving Range Sales	315,000.00	265,523.60	(49,476.40)
Pro Shop Sales	100,000.00	82,450.94	(17,549.06)
Special Items of General Revenue Anticipated with Prior Written Consent of the Director of Local Government Services:			
Dedicated Open Space/Recreation Trust Fund	408,400.00	408,400.00	
	<u>2,163,400.00</u>	<u>2,020,963.27</u>	<u>(142,436.73)</u>
 Non-Budgeted Revenues		<u>200,131.67</u>	<u>200,131.67</u>
	<u>\$ 2,163,400.00</u>	<u>\$ 2,221,094.94</u>	<u>\$ 57,694.94</u>
 <u>Analysis of Realized Revenues</u>			
Cash Receipts		\$ 1,820,963.27	
Surplus Anticipated		<u>200,000.00</u>	
		<u>\$ 2,020,963.27</u>	
 <u>Analysis of Non-Budgeted Revenues</u>			
Golf Instruction		\$ 62,655.74	
Golf Outings		79,135.50	
Miscellaneous		<u>58,340.43</u>	
		<u>\$ 200,131.67</u>	

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit D-3

**GOLF COURSE UTILITY FUND
GOLF COURSE UTILITY OPERATING FUND –
STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES – REGULATORY BASIS**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Appropriations		Paid or Charged			Unexpended Balance Canceled
	Budget	Budget After Modification	Expended	Encumbered	Reserved	
Operating:						
Salaries and Wages	\$ 625,900.00	\$ 623,900.00	\$ 589,080.16		\$ 34,819.84	
Other Expenses	590,000.00	590,000.00	546,620.69	\$ 19,085.09	24,294.22	
Total Operating	<u>1,215,900.00</u>	<u>1,213,900.00</u>	<u>1,135,700.85</u>	<u>19,085.09</u>	<u>59,114.06</u>	<u>-</u>
Capital Improvements:						
Capital Improvement Fund	20,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00			
Debt Service:						
Payment of Bond Principal	625,000.00	625,000.00	625,000.00			
Payment of Bond Anticipation Notes	29,500.00	29,500.00	29,400.00			\$ 100.00
Interest on Bonds	135,000.00	135,000.00	121,031.59			13,968.41
Payment of Loan Principal	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00			
Interest on Loans	6,600.00	6,600.00	4,375.00			2,225.00
Interest on Notes	32,500.00	32,500.00	48,767.62			(16,267.62)
Total Debt Service	<u>843,600.00</u>	<u>843,600.00</u>	<u>843,574.21</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>25.79</u>
Deferred Charges and Statutory Expenditures:						
Statutory Expenditures:						
Social Security System (O.A.S.I.)	47,900.00	49,900.00	45,727.06		4,172.94	
Public Employee' Retirement System	36,000.00	36,000.00	35,290.00		710.00	
Total Deferred Charges and Statutory Expenditures	<u>83,900.00</u>	<u>85,900.00</u>	<u>81,017.06</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,882.94</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>\$ 2,163,400.00</u>	<u>\$ 2,163,400.00</u>	<u>\$ 2,080,292.12</u>	<u>\$ 19,085.09</u>	<u>\$ 63,997.00</u>	<u>\$ 25.79</u>
Disbursements			\$ 1,906,306.86			
Accrued Interest on Bonds, Loans and Notes			174,174.21			
			<u>\$ 2,080,292.12</u>			

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit D-4

**GOLF COURSE UTILITY FUND
GOLF COURSE UTILITY CAPITAL FUND – STATEMENT OF FUND BALANCE –
REGULATORY BASIS**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Balance December 31, 2017		\$ 628,841.00
Increased by:		
Premium on Sale of:		
Bond Anticipation Notes	\$ 2,948.70	<u>2,948.70</u>
Balance December 31, 2018		<u>\$ 631,789.70</u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit E

**PUBLIC ASSISTANCE FUND
STATEMENTS OF ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND RESERVES – REGULATORY BASIS**

December 31, 2018 and 2017

ASSETS:	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Cash	SE-1	<u>\$ 21,556.79</u>	<u>\$ 21,556.79</u>
LIABILITIES AND RESERVES			
Reserve for Public Assistance:			
P.A.T.F. I	SE-1	<u>\$ 21,556.79</u>	<u>\$ 21,556.79</u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit F

**GENERAL FIXED ASSETS ACCOUNT GROUP
STATEMENTS OF GENERAL FIXED ASSET GROUP OF ACCOUNTS – REGULATORY BASIS**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Balance <u>Dec. 31, 2017</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	Balance <u>Dec. 31, 2018</u>
General Fixed Assets:				
Land and Land Improvements	\$ 51,474,420.58			\$ 51,474,420.58
Buildings and Improvements	18,914,387.57			18,914,387.57
Furniture, Equipment and Vehicles	<u>12,200,681.88</u>	<u>\$ 1,096,541.70</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>13,297,223.58</u>
	<u>\$ 82,589,490.03</u>	<u>\$ 1,096,541.70</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 83,686,031.73</u>
Investment in General Fixed Assets	<u>\$ 82,589,490.03</u>	<u>\$ 1,096,541.70</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 83,686,031.73</u>

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM, COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Description of Financial Reporting Entity - The Township of Evesham (hereafter referred to as the "Township") was incorporated in 1692. The Township, located in Burlington County, New Jersey, is located approximately fifteen miles from the City of Philadelphia. The Township borders Mount Laurel, Cherry Hill, Voorhees, Berlin, Waterford and Medford. According to the 2010 census, the population is 45,538.

The Township has a Council - Manager form of government known as the Council - Manager Plan B under the Optional Municipal Charter Law of 1960, popularly known as the Faulkner Act. There are four Township Council Members who are elected to four-year terms. The Mayor is elected at large to a four-year term. Administrative responsibilities fall under the Township Manager, who is appointed by Council. Executive responsibilities rest with the Township Council.

Component Units - The financial statements of the component units of the Township are not presented in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statements No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity*, as amended by GASB Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units*, GASB Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus - an Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34*, and GASB Statement No. 80, *Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units - an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 14*. If the provisions of the aforementioned GASB Statements had been complied with, the financial statements of the following component units would have been either blended or discretely presented with the financial statements of the Township, the primary government:

Township of Evesham Municipal Utilities Authority
100 Sharp Road
Marlton, New Jersey 08053

Annual financial reports may be inspected directly at the offices of these component units during regular business hours.

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation - The GASB is the accepted standards-setting body for establishing government accounting and financial reporting principles. GASB's Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards recognizes three fund categories as appropriate for the accounting and reporting of the financial position and results of operations in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP"). This structure of funds differs from the organization of funds prescribed under the regulatory basis of accounting prescribed by the Requirements of Audit (the "Requirements") as promulgated by the State of New Jersey, Department of Community Affairs, Division of Local Government Services. The financial statements of the Township contain all funds and account group in accordance with this regulatory basis of accounting. The resultant presentation of financial position and results of operations in the form of financial statements is not intended to present the general-purpose financial statement required by GAAP.

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM, COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation (Continued) - The principles and practices established by the Requirements are designed primarily for determining compliance with legal provisions and budgetary restrictions and as a means of reporting on the stewardship of public officials with respect to public funds. Generally, the financial statements are presented using the flow of current financial resources measurement focus and modified accrual basis of accounting with minor exceptions as mandated by these Requirements. In addition, the prescribed accounting principles previously referred to differ in certain respects from accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America applicable to local government units. The more significant policies and differences are explained later in this note.

In accordance with the Requirements, the Township accounts for its financial transactions through the use of separate funds and an account group which are described as follows:

Current Fund - The current fund accounts for resources and expenditures for governmental operations of a general nature, including federal and state grant funds.

Trust Funds - The various trust funds account for receipts, custodianship, and disbursement of funds in accordance with the purpose for which each reserve was created.

General Capital Fund - The general capital fund accounts for receipt and disbursement of funds for the acquisition of general capital facilities, other than those acquired in the current fund.

Golf Course Utility Operating and Capital Funds - The golf course utility operating and capital funds account for the operations and acquisition of capital facilities of the municipally owned golf course operations.

Public Assistance Fund - The public assistance fund accounts for receipt and disbursement of funds that provide assistance to certain residents of the Township pursuant to Title 44 of New Jersey statutes.

General Fixed Asset Group of Accounts - The general fixed asset group of accounts is utilized to account for property, land, buildings and equipment that have been acquired by other governmental funds.

Budgets and Budgetary Accounting - The Township must adopt an annual budget for its current, municipal open space, and golf course utility funds in accordance with N.J.S.A. 40A:4 et seq. N.J.S.A. 40A:4-5 requires the governing body to introduce and approve the annual municipal budget no later than February 10 of each year. At introduction, the governing body shall fix the time and place for a public hearing on the budget and must advertise the time and place at least ten days prior to the hearing in a newspaper published and circulating in the municipality. The public hearing must not be held less than twenty-eight days after the date the budget was introduced. After the hearing has been held, the governing body may, by majority vote, adopt the budget or may amend the budget in accordance with N.J.S.A. 40A:4-9. Amendments to adopted budgets, if any, are detailed in the statements of revenues and expenditures.

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM, COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Budgets and Budgetary Accounting (Continued)

An extension of the statutory dates for introduction, approval and adoption of the municipal budget may be granted by the Director of the Division of Local Government Services, with the permission of the Local Finance Board. Budgets are adopted on the same basis of accounting utilized for the preparation of the Township's financial statements.

Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments - Cash and cash equivalents include petty cash, change funds and cash on deposit with public depositories. All certificates of deposit are recorded as cash regardless of the date of maturity. Investments are stated at cost; therefore, unrealized gains or losses on investments have not been recorded.

New Jersey municipal units are required by N.J.S.A. 40A:5-14 to deposit public funds in a bank or trust company having its place of business in the State of New Jersey and organized under the laws of the United States or of the State of New Jersey or in the New Jersey Cash Management Fund. N.J.S.A. 40A:5-15.1 provides a list of investments which may be purchased by New Jersey municipal units, including bonds or obligations of, or guaranteed by, the federal government and bonds or other obligations of federal or local units having a maturity date not more than 397 days from the date of purchase. In addition, other State statutes permit investments in obligations issued by local authorities and other state agencies.

N.J.S.A. 17:9-41 et seq. establishes the requirements for the security of deposits of governmental units. The statute requires that no governmental unit shall deposit public funds in a public depository unless such funds are secured in accordance with the Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act ("GUDPA"), a multiple financial institutional collateral pool, which was enacted in 1970 to protect governmental units from a loss of funds on deposit with a failed banking institution in New Jersey. Public depositories include State or federally chartered banks, savings banks or associations located in or having a branch office in the State of New Jersey, the deposits of which are federally insured. All public depositories must pledge collateral, having a market value at least equal to five percent of the average daily balance of collected public funds, to secure the deposits of governmental units. If a public depository fails, the collateral it has pledged, plus the collateral of all other public depositories, is available to pay the amount of their deposits to the governmental units.

The cash management plan adopted by the Township requires it to deposit funds in public depositories protected from loss under the provisions of the Act.

Interfunds - Interfund receivables and payables that arise from transactions between funds are recorded by all funds affected by such transactions in the period in which the transaction is executed. Interfund receivables in the current fund are recorded with offsetting reserves which are created by charges to operations. Income is recognized in the year the receivables are liquidated. Interfund receivables in the other funds are not offset by reserves.

Inventories of Supplies - The costs of inventories of supplies for all funds are recorded as expenditures at the time individual items are purchased. The costs of inventories are not included on the various statements of assets, liabilities, reserves and fund balance.

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM, COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

General Fixed Assets - Accounting for governmental fixed assets, as required by N.J.A.C. 5:30-5.6, differs in certain respects from accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. In accordance with the regulations, all local units, including municipalities, must maintain a general fixed assets reporting system that establishes and maintains a physical inventory of nonexpendable, tangible property as defined and limited by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget's *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Part 200, §200.12), except that the useful life of such property is at least five years. The Township has adopted a capitalization threshold of \$2,000.00. Generally, assets are valued at historical cost; however, assets acquired prior to December 31, 1985, are valued at actual historical cost or estimated historical cost. No depreciation of general fixed assets is recorded. Donated general fixed assets are recorded at acquisition value as of the date of the transaction. Interest costs relative to the acquisition of general fixed assets are recorded as expenditures when paid. Public domain ("infrastructure") general fixed assets consisting of certain improvements such as roads, bridges, curbs and gutters, streets and sidewalks, and drainage systems are not capitalized. Expenditures for construction in progress are recorded in the capital funds until such time as the construction is completed and put into operation. The Township is required to maintain a subsidiary ledger detailing fixed assets records to control additions, retirements and transfers of fixed assets. In addition, a statement of general fixed asset group of accounts, reflecting the activity for the year, must be included in the Township's basic financial statements.

The regulations require that general fixed assets, whether constructed or acquired through purchase, grant or gift be included in the aforementioned inventory. In addition, property management standards must be maintained that include accurate records indicating asset description, source, ownership, acquisition cost and date, the percentage of Federal participation (if any), and the location, use and condition of the asset. Periodically, physical inventories must be taken and reconciled with these records. Lastly, all fixed assets must be adequately controlled to safeguard against loss, damage, or theft.

Utility Fixed Assets - Property and equipment purchased by a utility fund are recorded in the utility capital account at cost and are adjusted for disposition and abandonment. The amounts shown do not represent replacement cost or current value. The reserve for amortization and deferred reserve for amortization accounts in the utility capital fund represent charges to operations for the cost of acquisition of property and equipment, improvements and contributed capital.

Foreclosed Property - Foreclosed property is recorded in the current fund at the assessed valuation when such property was acquired and is fully reserved. Ordinarily it is the intention of the municipality to resell foreclosed property in order to recover all or a portion of the delinquent taxes or assessments and to return the property to a taxpaying basis. For this reason the value of foreclosed property has not been included in the general fixed asset group of accounts. If such property is converted to a municipal use, it will be recorded in the general fixed asset group of accounts.

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM, COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Deferred Charges - The recognition of certain expenditures is deferred to future periods. These expenditures, or deferred charges, are generally overexpenditures of legally adopted budget appropriations or emergency appropriations made in accordance with N.J.S.A. 40A:4-46 et seq. Deferred charges are subsequently raised as items of appropriation in budgets of succeeding years.

Liens Sold for Other Governmental Units - Liens sold on behalf of other governmental units are not recorded on the records of the tax collector until such liens are collected. Upon their collection, such liens are recorded as a liability due to the governmental unit net of the costs of the initial sale. The related costs of sale are recognized as revenue when received.

Fund Balance - Fund balances included in the current fund and golf course utility operating fund represent amounts available for anticipation as revenue in future years' budgets, with certain restrictions.

Revenues - Revenues are recorded when received in cash except for certain amounts which are due from other governmental units. Revenue from federal and state grants is realized when anticipated as such in the Township's budget. Receivables for property taxes are recorded with offsetting reserves on the statement of assets, liabilities, reserves and fund balance of the Township's current fund; accordingly, such amounts are not recorded as revenue until collected. Other amounts that are due to the Township which are susceptible to accrual are also recorded as receivables with offsetting reserves and recorded as revenue when received.

Property Tax Revenues - Property tax revenues are collected in quarterly installments due February 1, May 1, August 1 and November 1. The amount of tax levied includes not only the amount required in support of the Township's annual budget, but also the amounts required in support of the budgets of the County of Burlington, the Township of Evesham School District, the Lenape Regional High School District, and the Township of Evesham Fire District. Unpaid property taxes are subject to tax sale in accordance with the statutes.

School Taxes - The Township is responsible for levying, collecting, and remitting school taxes for the Township of Evesham School District and the Lenape Regional High School District. Operations is charged for the full amount required to be raised from taxation to operate the local school district for the period from January 1 to December 31. For the regional high school district, operations is charged for the Township's share of the amount required to be raised by taxation for the period from July 1 to June 30, increased by the amount deferred at December 31, 2017, and decreased by the amount deferred at December 31, 2018.

County Taxes - The municipality is responsible for levying, collecting and remitting county taxes for the County of Burlington. County taxes are determined on a calendar year by the County Board of Taxation based upon the ratables required to be certified to them on January 10 of each year. Operations is charged for the amount due to the County for the year, based upon the ratables required to be certified to the County Board of Taxation by January 10 of the current year. In addition, operations is charged for the County share of added and omitted taxes certified to the County Board of Taxation by October 10 of the current year, and due to be paid to the County by February 15 of the following year.

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM, COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Fire District Taxes - The municipality is responsible for levying, collecting, and remitting fire district taxes for the Township of Evesham Fire District. Operations is charged for the full amount required to be raised from taxation to operate the Fire District for the period from January 1 to December 31.

Reserve for Uncollected Taxes - The inclusion of the "reserve for uncollected taxes" appropriation in the Township's annual budget protects the Township from taxes not paid currently. The reserve, the minimum amount of which is determined on the percentage of collections experienced in the immediate preceding year, with certain exceptions, is required to provide assurance that cash collected in the current year will provide sufficient cash flow to meet expected obligations.

Expenditures - Expenditures are recorded on the "budgetary" basis of accounting. Generally, expenditures are recorded when paid. However, for charges to amounts appropriated for "other expenses", an amount is encumbered through the issuance of a numerically controlled purchase order or when a contract is executed in accordance with N.J.A.C. 5:30-5.2. When encumbered charges are paid, the amount encumbered is simultaneously liquidated in its original amount. Encumbrances are offset by an account entitled reserve for encumbrances. The reserve is classified as a cash liability under New Jersey municipal accounting. At December 31, this reserve represents the portion of appropriation reserves that has been encumbered and is subject to the same statutory provisions as appropriation reserves.

Appropriations for principal payments on outstanding general capital and utility bonds and notes are provided on the cash basis; interest on general capital indebtedness is on the cash basis, whereas interest on utility indebtedness is on the accrual basis.

Appropriation Reserves - Appropriation reserves covering unexpended appropriation balances are automatically created at year-end and recorded as liabilities, except for amounts which may be canceled by the governing body. Appropriation reserves are available, until lapsed at the close of the succeeding year, to meet specific claims, commitments, or contracts incurred during the preceding year. Lapsed appropriation reserves are recorded as income.

Long-Term Debt - Long-term debt, relative to the acquisition of capital assets, is recorded as a liability in the general capital and utility capital funds. Where an improvement is a "local Improvement", i.e., assessable upon completion, long-term debt associated with that portion of the cost of the improvement to be funded by assessments is transferred to the trust fund upon the confirmation of the assessments or when the improvement is fully and permanently funded.

Compensated Absences and Postemployment Benefits - Compensated absences for vacation, sick leave and other compensated absences are recorded and provided for in the annual budget in the year in which they are paid, on a pay-as-you-go basis. Likewise, no accrual is made for postemployment benefits, if any, which are also funded on a pay-as-you-go basis. GAAP requires that expenditures be recorded when they are incurred.

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM, COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Pensions - For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Police and Firemen's Retirement System ("PFRS") and the Public Employees' Retirement System ("PERS"), and additions to/deductions from PFRS' and PERS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the plans. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value. Pension expenses are recorded on a cash basis as billed by the State of New Jersey. Thus, net pension liability and related deferred inflows and outflows are not recorded on the statement of assets, liabilities, reserves and fund balance. See note E for additional information regarding the Township pension plans.

B. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Custodial Credit Risk Related to Deposits - Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the Township's deposits might not be recovered. Although the Township does not have a formal policy regarding custodial credit risk, N.J.S.A. 17:9-41 et seq. requires that governmental units shall deposit public funds in public depositories protected from loss under the provisions of the GUDPA. Under the Act, the first \$250,000.00 of governmental deposits in each insured depository is protected by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC"). Public funds owned by the municipality in excess of FDIC insured amounts are protected by GUDPA. However, GUDPA does not protect intermingled agency funds such as salary withholdings, bail funds, or funds that may pass to the municipality relative to the happening of a future condition. Such funds are classified as uninsured and uncollateralized.

As of December 31, 2018, the Township's bank balances of \$40,220,498 were exposed to custodial credit risk as follows:

Insured by FDIC and GUDPA	\$ 38,766,895.00
Uninsured and Uncollateralized	<u>1,453,603.00</u>
Total	<u>\$ 40,220,498.00</u>

C. PROPERTY TAXES

Assessment of Tax

New Jersey statutes require that taxable valuation of real property be prepared by the Township Tax Assessor as of October 1 in each year and filed with the County Board of Taxation by January 10 of the following year. Upon the filing of certified adopted budgets by the Township, the Evesham Township School District, and Burlington County, the tax rate is struck by the board based on the certified amounts in each of the taxing districts. Pursuant to statute, this process is to be completed on or before May 3, with a completed duplicate of the tax rolls to be delivered to the Township Tax Collector on or before May 13.

Collection of Tax

Pursuant to statute, taxes for municipalities operating under the calendar fiscal year shall be payable as follows: the first installment on February 1, the second installment on May 1, the third installment on August 1, and the fourth installment on November 1, after which dates, if unpaid, a ten-day grace period is given, after which taxes shall become delinquent and remain delinquent until such time as all unpaid taxes, including taxes and other liens subsequently due and unpaid together with interest thereon, have been fully paid and satisfied. The tax bills are prepared and mailed by the Collector of Taxes of the Township annually in July.

The tax bills for each of the first two installments are based upon one-quarter of the total tax levied against the respective properties for the preceding year. The amount of the tax bill for third and fourth installments is the full tax as levied for the current year, less the amount charged as the first and second installments with the amount divided equally between the last two installments.

Taxes become delinquent if not paid on the installment dates or within the ten-day grace period and become subject to interest penalties of 8% to 18% of the amount delinquent. If taxes are delinquent 60 days before the date of the tax sale of the succeeding year, the delinquent amount is subject to "Tax Sale," which places a tax lien on the property allowing the holder to enforce the tax lien by collection or foreclosure. New Jersey property tax laws establish a tax lien on real estate as of January 1 of the current tax year even though the amount due is not known.

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM, COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

D. FUND BALANCES APPROPRIATED

The following schedules detail the amount of fund balances available at the end of the current year and four previous years and the amounts utilized in the subsequent year's budgets:

Current Fund

Year	Balance December 31,	Utilized in Budget of Succeeding Year	Percentage of Fund Balance Used
2018	\$ 10,478,368.47	\$ 6,025,000.00 *	0.00%
2017	8,300,513.42	4,150,000.00	50.00%
2016	5,590,979.26	3,950,000.00	70.65%
2015	5,511,876.87	3,775,000.00	68.49%
2014	6,071,400.60	3,575,000.00	58.88%

Golf Course Utility Fund

Year	Balance December 31,	Utilized in Budget of Succeeding Year	Percentage of Fund Balance Used
2018	\$ 185,495.20	\$ 100,000.00 *	0.00%
2017	297,935.06	200,000.00	67.13%
2016	57,632.29	30,000.00	52.05%
2015	307,632.29	250,000.00	81.27%
2014	225,625.68	175,000.00	77.56%

The following interfund balances were recorded on the various statements of assets, liabilities, reserves and fund balance as of December 31, 2018:

Fund	Interfunds Receivable	Interfunds Payable
General Capital	\$ 153,542.81	
Golf Course Utility - Capital		\$ 153,542.81
Totals	<u>\$ 153,542.81</u>	<u>\$ 153,542.81</u>

The interfund receivables and payables above predominately resulted from collections and payments made by certain funds on behalf of other funds. During the year 2019, the Township expects to liquidate such interfunds, depending upon the availability of cash flow.

* Introduced budget

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM, COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

E. PENSION PLANS

A substantial number of the Township's employees participate in the PERS and PFRS defined benefit pension plans, which are administered and/or regulated by the New Jersey Division of Pensions and Benefits. Both plans have a board of trustees that is primarily responsible for its administration. The division issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained by writing to:

State of New Jersey
Division of Pensions and Benefits
P.O. Box 295
Trenton, New Jersey 08625-0295

Plans Descriptions

PERS is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan which was established as of January 1, 1955. For additional information about PERS, please refer to the Division's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report ("CAFR") which can be found at www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions/annrprts.shtml

PFRS is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of New Jersey, Division of Pension and Benefits. For additional information about PFRS, please refer to the Division's CAFR which can be found at link above.

The Defined Contribution Retirement Program ("DCRP") is a multiple-employer defined contribution pension fund established on July 1, 2007, under the provisions of Chapter 92, P.L. 2007 and Chapter 103, P.L. 2007 (N.J.S.A. 43:15C-1 et. seq.). The DCRP is a tax-qualified defined contribution money purchase pension plan under Internal Revenue Code ("IRC") 401(a) et seq., and is a governmental plan within the meaning of IRC 414(d). The DCRP provides retirement benefits for eligible employees and their beneficiaries. Individuals covered under DCRP are employees enrolled in PERS on or after July 1, 2007, who earn a salary in excess of established "maximum compensation" limits; employees enrolled in PFRS after May 21, 2010, who earn a salary in excess of established "maximum compensation" limits; employees otherwise eligible to enroll in PERS on or after November 2, 2008, who do not earn the minimum annual salary for tier 3 enrollment but who earn a salary of at least \$5,000.00 annually; and employees otherwise eligible to enroll in PERS after May 21, 2010, who do not work the minimum number of hours per week required for tiers 4 or 5 enrollment, but who earn a salary of at least \$5,000.00 annually.

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM, COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

E. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Benefits Provided

For PERS, vesting and benefit provisions are set by N.J.S.A. 43:15A. PERS provides retirement, death and disability benefits. All benefits vest after ten years of service, except for medical benefits, which vest after 25 years of service or under the disability provisions of PERS.

The following represents the membership tiers for PERS:

Tier	Definition
1	Members who were enrolled prior to July 1, 2007.
2	Members who were eligible to enroll on or after July 1, 2007, and prior to November 2, 2008.
3	Members who were eligible to enroll on or after November 2, 2008, and prior to May 22, 2010.
4	Members who were eligible to enroll on or after May 22, 2010, and prior to June 28, 2011.
5	Members who were eligible to enroll on or after June 28, 2011.

Service retirement benefits of 1/55th of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to tiers 1 and 2 members upon reaching age 60 and to tier 3 members upon reaching age 62. Service retirement benefits of 1/60th of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to tier 4 members upon reaching age 62 and tier 5 members upon reaching age 65. Early retirement benefits are available to tiers 1 and 2 members before reaching age 60, tiers 3 and 4 before age 62 with 25 or more years of service credit, and tier 5 with 30 or more years of service credit before age 65. Benefits are reduced by a fraction of a percent for each month that a member retires prior to the age at which a member can receive full early retirement benefits in accordance with their respective tier. Tier 1 members can receive an unreduced benefit from age 55 to age 60 if they have at least 25 years of service. Deferred retirement is available to members who have at least 10 years of service credit and have not reached the service retirement age for the respective tier.

For PFRS, vesting and benefit provisions are set by N.J.S.A. 43:16A. PFRS provides retirement as well as death and disability benefits. All benefits vest after ten years of service, except for disability benefits which vest after four years of service.

The following represents the membership tiers for PFRS:

Tier	Definition
1	Members who were enrolled prior to May 22, 2010.
2	Members who were eligible to enroll on or after May 22, 2010, and prior to June 28, 2011.
3	Members who were eligible to enroll on or after June 28, 2011.

Service retirement benefits are available at age 55 and are generally determined to be 2% of final compensation of each year of creditable service, as defined, up to 20 years plus 1% for each year of service in excess of 30 years. Members may seek special retirement after achieving 25 years of creditable service, in which benefits would equal 65% (tiers 1 and 2 members) and 60% (tier 3 members) of final compensation plus 1% for each year of creditable service over 25 years but not to exceed 30 years. Members may elect deferred retirement benefits after achieving 10 years of service, in which case benefits would begin at age 55 equal to 2% of final compensation for each year of service.

E. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Benefits Provided (Continued)

For DCRP, eligible members are provided with a defined contribution retirement plan intended to qualify for favorable federal income tax treatment under IRC Section 401(a), a noncontributory group life insurance plan and a noncontributory group disability benefit plan. A participant's interest in that portion of his or her defined contribution retirement plan account attributable to employee contributions shall immediately become and shall at all times remain fully vested and non-forfeitable. A participant's interest in that portion of his or her defined contribution retirement plan account attributable to employer contributions shall be vested and non-forfeitable on the date the participant commences the second year of employment or upon his or her attainment of age 65, while employed by an employer, whichever occurs first.

PERS

The contribution policy for PERS is set by N.J.S.A 43:15A and requires contributions by active members and contributing employers. The local employers' contribution amounts are based on an actuarially determined rate, which includes the normal cost and unfunded accrued liability. Chapter 19, P.L. 2009 provided an option for local employers of PERS to contribute 50% of the normal and accrued liability contribution amounts certified for payments due in state fiscal year 2009. Such employers will be credited with the full payment and any such amounts will not be included in their unfunded liability. The actuaries will determine the unfunded liability of those retirement systems, by employer, for the reduced normal and accrued liability contributions provided under this law. This unfunded liability will be paid by the employer in level annual payments over a period of 15 years beginning with the payments due in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, and will be adjusted by the rate of return on the actuarial value of assets.

PFRS

A special funding situation exists for the local employers of the Police and Fire Retirement System of New Jersey. The State of New Jersey, as a non-employer, is required to pay the additional costs incurred by local employers under Chapter 8, P.L. 2000; Chapter 318, P.L. 2001; Chapter 86, P.L. 2001; Chapter 511, P.L. 1991; Chapter 109, P.L. 1979; Chapter 247, P.L. 1993 and Chapter 201, P.L. 2001. The June 30, 2018, state special funding situation net pension liability amount of \$1,838,050,687.00 is the accumulated difference between the annual actuarially determined state obligation under the special funding situation and the actual state contribution through the valuation date. The state special funding situation pension expense of \$217,714,180.00 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, is the actuarially determined contribution amount that the state owes for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. The pension expense is deemed to be a state administrative expense due to the special funding situation.

The contribution policy for PFRS is set by N.J.S.A 43:16A and requires contributions by active members and contributing employers. The local employers' contribution amounts are based on an actuarially determined rate, which includes the normal cost and unfunded accrued liability. Chapter 19, P.L. 2009 provided an option for local employers of PFRS to contribute 50% of the normal and accrued liability contribution amounts certified for payments due in state fiscal year 2009. Such employers will be credited with the full payment and any such amounts will not be included in their unfunded liability. The actuaries will determine the unfunded liability of those retirement systems, by employer, for the reduced normal and accrued liability contributions provided under this law. This unfunded liability will be paid by the employer in level annual payments over a period of 15 years beginning with the payments due in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, and will be adjusted by the rate of return on the actuarial value of assets.

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM, COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

E. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Special Funding Situation

Under N.J.S.A. 43:16A-15, local participating employers are responsible for their own contributions based on actuarially determined amounts, except where legislation was passed that legally obligated the state if certain circumstances occurred. The legislation, which legally obligates the state, is as follows: Chapter 8, P.L. 2000; Chapter 318, P.L. 2001; Chapter 86, P.L. 2001; Chapter 511, P.L. 1991; Chapter 109, P.L. 1979; Chapter 247, P.L. 1993 and Chapter 201, P.L. 2001. The amounts contributed on behalf of the local participating employers under this legislation is considered to be a special funding situation as defined by GASB Statement No. 68 and the state is treated as a non-employer contributing entity. Since the local participating employers do not contribute under this legislation directly to the plan (except for employer-specific financed amounts), there is no net pension liability or deferred outflows or inflows to report in the financial statements of the local participating employers related to this legislation. The portion of the non-employer contributing entities' total proportionate share of the collective net pension liability that is associated with the Township is \$5,816,105.00.

DCRP

The contribution policy is set by N.J.S.A. 43:15C-3 and requires contributions by active members and contributing employers. In accordance with Chapter 92, P.L. 2007 and Chapter 103, P.L. 2007, plan members are required to contribute 5.5% of their annual covered salary. In addition to the employee contributions, the Township contributes 3% of the employees' base salary, for each pay period, to Prudential Financial not later than the fifth business day after the date on which the employee is paid for that pay period. For the year ended June 30, 2018, employee contributions totaled \$7,413.40 and the Township's contributions were \$5,293.41. There were no forfeitures during the year.

The Township is billed annually for its normal contribution plus any accrued liability. Contribution to PERS from the Township was \$793,340.31 for the year ended June 30, 2018. Contribution to PFRS from the Township was \$1,609,103.73 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2018, the Township had a liability of \$15,090,620.00 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability in PERS and \$42,817,913.00 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability in PFRS. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The Township's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the Township's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating members of the plan, actuarial determined. At June 30, 2018, the Township's proportion was 0.0766429800%, which was an increase of 0.01029 from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2017, for PERS and 0.0663474166%, which was a decrease of 0.00098 from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2017, for PFRS. Deferred outflows and inflows of resources are as follows as of June 30, 2018:

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM, COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

E. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

	PERS		PFRS	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 287,780.00	\$ 77,812.00	\$ 435,616.00	\$ 177,191.00
Changes in assumptions	2,486,684.00	4,825,178.00	3,675,342.00	10,973,492.00
Net difference between projected and actual investment earnings on pension plan investments	-	141,551.00	-	234,263.00
Changes in proportion	2,032,511.00	488,087.00	2,616,859.00	1,733,324.00
	<u>\$ 4,806,975.00</u>	<u>\$ 5,532,628.00</u>	<u>\$ 6,727,817.00</u>	<u>\$ 13,118,270.00</u>

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	PERS	PFRS
2019	\$ 104,736.67	\$ 368,238.78
2020	(145,009.40)	(1,241,314.78)
2021	(195,412.18)	(2,589,218.69)
2022	(201,345.39)	(2,229,262.76)
2023	(288,622.80)	(698,895.57)
	<u>\$ (725,653.10)</u>	<u>\$ (6,390,453.02)</u>

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the June 30, 2018, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

	PERS	PFRS
Inflation	2.25%	2.25%
Salary Increases: 2012-2026 (based on age)	1.65 - 4.15%	2.10 - 8.98%
Salary Increases: Thereafter (based on age)	2.65 - 5.15%	3.10 - 9.98%
Investment rate of return	7.00%	7.00%

PERS

Pre-retirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Employee Pre-retirement Mortality Table for male and female active participants. For local employees, mortality tables are set back two years for males and seven years for females. In addition, the tables provide for future improvements in mortality from the base year of 2013 using a generational approach based on the plan actuary's modified MP-2014 projection scale. Post-retirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Male and Female Mortality Tables (set back one year for males and females) for service retirements and beneficiaries of former members and a one-year static projection based on mortality improvement Scale AA. In addition, the tables for service retirements and beneficiaries of former members provide for future improvements in mortality from the base year of 2013 using a generational approach based on the plan actuary's modified MP-2014 projection scale. Disability retirement rates used to value disabled retirees were based on the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table (set back three years for males and set forward one year for females).

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM, COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

E. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

PERS (Continued)

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2017, valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2014. It is likely that future experience will not exactly conform to these assumptions. To the extent that actual experience deviates from these assumptions, the emerging liabilities may be higher or lower than anticipated. The more the experience deviates, the larger the impact on future financial statements.

PFRS

Pre-retirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Pre-retirement mortality tables projected thirteen years using Projection Scale BB and then projected on a generational basis using the plan actuary's modified 2014 projection scales. Post-retirement mortality rates for male service retirements and beneficiaries are based on the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Tables projected one year using Projection Scale AA and two years using the plan actuary's modified 2014 projection scales, which was further projected on a generational basis using the plan actuary's modified 2014 projection scales. Post-retirement mortality rates for female service retirements and beneficiaries were based on the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Tables projected thirteen years using Projection Scale BB and then two years using the plan actuary's modified 2014 projection scales, which was further projected on a generational basis using the plan actuary's modified 2014 projection scales. Disability mortality rates were based on a special mortality table used for the period after disability retirement.

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2017, valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2010 to June 30, 2013.

In accordance with state statute, the long term expected rate of return on plan investments (7.00% at June 30, 2018) is determined by the State Treasurer, after consultation with the Directors of the Division of Investments and Division of Pension and Benefits, the board of trustees, and the actuaries. The long term expected rate of return was determined using a building block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rate of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in PERS's and PFRS's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2018, are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Absolute Return/Risk Mitigation	5.00%	5.51%
Cash Equivalents	5.50%	1.00%
U.S. Treasuries	3.00%	1.87%
Investment Grade Credit	10.00%	3.78%
Public High Yield	2.50%	6.82%
Global Diversified Credit	5.00%	7.10%
Credit Oriented Hedge Funds	1.00%	6.60%
Debt Related Private Equity	2.00%	10.63%
Debt Related Real Estate	1.00%	6.61%
Private Real Estate	2.50%	11.83%
Equity Related Real Estate	6.25%	9.23%
U.S. Equity	30.00%	8.19%
Non-U.S. Developed Markets Equity	11.50%	9.00%
Emerging Markets Equity	6.50%	11.64%
Buyouts/Venture Capital	8.25%	13.08%
	<u>100.00%</u>	

E. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

PERS

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 5.66% as of June 30, 2018. This single blended discount rate was based on the long term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.00% and a municipal bond rate of 3.87% as of June 30, 2018, based on the Bond Buyer Go 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index, which includes tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current member contribution rates and that contributions from employers will be made based on the contribution rate in the most recent fiscal year. The State employer contributed 50% of the actuarially determined contributions and the local employers contributed 100% of their actuarially determined contributions. Based on those assumptions, the plans fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make projected future benefit payments of current plan members through June 30, 2046. Therefore, the long term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to projected benefit payments through June 30, 2046, and the municipal bond rate was applied to projected benefit payments after that date in determining the total pension liability.

PFRS

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 6.51% as of June 30, 2018. This single blended discount rate was based on the long term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.00% and a municipal bond rate of 3.87% as of June 30, 2018, based on the Bond Buyer Go 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index, which includes tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current member contribution rates and that contributions from employers and the non-employer contributing entity will be made based on the contribution rate in the most recent fiscal year. The State employer contributed 50% of the actuarially determined contributions and the local employers contributed 100% of their actuarially determined contributions. Based on those assumptions, the plans fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make projected future benefit payments of current plan members through June 30, 2062. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to projected benefit payments through June 30, 2062, and the municipal bond rate was applied to projected benefit payments after that date in determining the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the Collective Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the collective net pension liability of the participating employers as of June 30, 2018, calculated using the discount rate as disclosed above as well as what the collective net pension liability would be if it was calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate:

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM, COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

E. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Sensitivity of the Collective Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate (Continued)

	At 1%	At Current Discount	At 1%
PERS	<u>Decrease (4.66%)</u>	<u>Rate (5.66%)</u>	<u>Increase (6.66%)</u>
	18,974,717	15,090,620	11,832,113
	At 1%	At Current Discount	At 1%
PFRS	<u>Decrease (5.51%)</u>	<u>Rate (6.51%)</u>	<u>Increase (7.51%)</u>
	65,090,598	42,817,913	35,060,337

F. POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSION BENEFITS (“OPEB”)

Plan Description - The Township provides postretirement health care benefits through a health plan for retirees, which includes a medical, dental and prescription plan. The Township's plan provides an agent multiple-employer post-employment healthcare plan which covers the following retiree population:

Non-union individuals may receive \$5,000.00 payment to apply towards health benefits with a carrier of their choice. In order to receive this benefit these individuals must reach 15 years of service with the Township in the PERS and have reached 62 years of age.

Civilian union members may be provided coverage upon retirement if they have saved a required amount of sick leave. Covered members must have a minimum of 20 years' service with the Township. New hires are not eligible for this benefit. Coverage ends upon members reaching the eligibility age for Medicare.

Funding Policy - The contribution requirements of plan members and the Township are established and may be amended by the Township's governing body.

Retirees - The Township presently funds its current retiree postemployment benefit costs on a "pay-as-you-go" basis and receives monthly contributions from retirees to offset a portion of the cost. The Township's contributions to the plan for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 were \$159,400.00, \$450,131.63 and \$362,493.07, respectively.

General Information - Census includes 19 participants currently receiving retiree benefits, and 85 active participants of whom 14 are eligible to retire as of the valuation date. The average age of the active population is 51 and the average age of the retiree population is 70.

Benefit offerings differ for bargained and non bargained retirees. Bargained retirees may trade unused sick time, if sufficient, for benefits that end at age 65. Historically, only a small minority of bargained retirees (less than 10%) elected to be covered by these benefits. For the purpose of this valuation, we assumed that 10% of the bargained current actives qualified at retirement will select these benefits. Those hired after 2007 (clerical) and 2010 (other bargained) are not eligible for benefits. Effective January 1, 2017 only Clerical and Public Works employees may receive (free) benefits until age 65. Other bargained employees, if any, no longer receive retiree benefits. Non bargained retirees receive \$5,000 payment to apply towards health benefits.

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM, COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

F. POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSION BENEFITS (“OPEB”) (CONTINUED)

Demographic assumptions were selected based on those used in by the State Division of Pensions and Benefits in calculating pension benefits taken from the July 1, 2017 report from Conduent.

Health care (economic) assumptions were selected based on those used by the State Health Benefits Program in calculating SHBP member OPEB requirements taken from the July 1, 2017 report from Aon Consultants.

Components of Total and Net OPEB Liability – total OPEB liability is calculated based upon a discount rate of 4.1%.

	December 31, 2018
Total OPEB liability	\$ 4,516,610.00
Plan Fiduciary Net Position	-
Net OPEB Liability	<u>\$ 4,516,610.00</u>

Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a % of total OPEB liability	0.00%
---	-------

Key Actuarial Assumptions

<i>Mortality</i>	<i>RP 2000 Combined Healthy Male Mortality Rates Set Forward Three Years</i>
<i>Turnover</i>	<i>NJ State Pensions Ultimate Withdrawal Rates- prior to benefits eligibility</i>
<i>Assumed Retirement Age</i>	<i>Bargained Members – Age 55 with 20 years of service; Non Bargained Members - Age 62 with 15 years of service</i>
<i>Full Attribution Period</i>	<i>Service to Assumed Retirement Age</i>
<i>Annual Discount Rate</i>	<i>4.10 % Based on the Bond Buyer 20 Index December 31, 2018</i>
<i>CPI Increase</i>	<i>2.5%</i>
<i>Rate of Salary Increase</i>	<i>2.5%</i>
<i>Medical Trend</i>	<i>For Clerical and Public Works Employees: Medical: 5.8% in 2018, reducing by 0.1% per annum, leveling at 5% per annum in 2026 Drug: 10.0% in 2018, reducing by 0.5% per annum to 2022 and 1.0% per annum thereafter, leveling at 5% per annum in 2026 Dental: 3.5% per annum For All Others: None</i>
<i>Medical Cost Aging Factor</i>	<i>NJ SHBP Medical Morbidity Rates</i>

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM, COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

F. POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSION BENEFITS (“OPEB”) (CONTINUED)

Attribution period – The attribution period begins with the date of hire and ends with full benefits eligibility date.

Per capita cost methods – The valuation reflects per capita net premium costs based on actual 2018 medical and prescription drug premiums and the plan option selected. Plan selections are assumed to remain unchanged in retirement. For those who receive \$5,000/year reimbursements, no medical age adjustments are made. For all others, the age specific cost was derived based on per person costs at the average age of the active population (51) and scaled to each age based on the medical cost aging factors.

Retiree Contributions – NJ Chapter 78 requires that certain future retirees contribute toward the cost of their benefits. Specifically, those who had retired prior to passage of Chapter 78 and those employees that had more than 25 years of service on the date of passage are grandfathered. All others are subject to the contribution rates in effect when they retire, but not less than 1.5% of their annual retirement allowance from the Public Employees Retirement System. For purposes of this valuation and for conservatism, we have assumed that future retiree contributions percentage rates will not increase. Thus, we assumed that a future retiree will contribute his/her current employee contribution as reported by the Township increased annually by the rate of medical trend.

Actuarial valuation method – Entry Age Normal Funding Method based on a level percentage of salary. 2018 salaries were reported as \$4.533 million.

Sensitivity of Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the collective net OPEB liability as of December 31, 2018, calculated using the discount rate as disclosed above as well as what the collective net OPEB liability would be if it was calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

At December 31, 2018		
At 1% Decrease	At Current Discount Rate	At 1% Increase
\$ 4,629,566	\$ 4,516,610	\$ 4,437,966

Sensitivity of Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Trend Rate

The following presents the collective net OPEB liability as of December 31, 2018, calculated using the healthcare trend rate as disclosed above as well as what the collective net OPEB liability would be if it was calculated using a healthcare trend rate that is 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

At December 31, 2018		
At 1% Decrease	At Current Healthcare Trend Rate	At 1% Increase
\$ 4,502,694	\$ 4,516,610	\$ 4,530,528

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM, COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

F. POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSION BENEFITS (“OPEB”) (CONTINUED)

Special Funding Situation – State Health Benefits Plan

Under Chapter 330, P.L. 1997, the State shall pay the premium or periodic charges for the qualified local police and firefighter retirees and dependents equal to 80 percent of the premium or periodic charge for the category of coverage elected by the qualified retiree under the State managed care plan or a health maintenance organization participating in the program providing the lowest premium or periodic charge. The State also provides funding for retiree health benefits to survivors of local police officers and firefighters who die in the line of duty under Chapter 271, P.L. 1989.

Therefore, the Township is considered to be in a special funding situation as defined by GASB Statement No. 75 and the State of New Jersey is treated as a nonemployer contributing entity. Since the local participating employers do not contribute under this legislation directly to the plan, there is no net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources to report in the financial statements of the local participating employers related to this legislation. However, the notes to the financial statements of the local participating employers must disclose the portion of the nonemployer contributing entities’ total proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability that is associated with the local participating employer. The Township’s unaudited portion of the nonemployer contributing entities’ total proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability as of December 31, 2018, is 0.517314% or \$32,145,087.

G. COMPENSATED ABSENCES

Township employees are granted vacation and sick leave in varying amounts under the Township’s personnel policies.

Upon termination, an employee in good standing may take the unused portion of their annual vacation leave or may request payment for the same at their current rate of pay. An employee who terminates Township employment before they have been employed for a continuous period of six months shall not be entitled to such payment. No payment for unused vacation leave will be made to any employee who is dismissed.

Upon termination, and for employees retiring with fewer than fifteen (15) years of service, the Township will reimburse a non-union employee for one-half of their accrued sick leave, with a limit of 60 days. Non-union employees who retire with 15 - 24 years of service will be paid for 50% of all unused sick leave. Non union employees who retire with 25 or more years of service will be paid for 75% of all unused sick leave. No payment for unused sick leave will be made for employees who are dismissed.

Upon termination, the Township will reimburse union employees for unused sick leave in accordance with the various union contracts.

The Township does not record accrued expenses related to compensated absences. However, it is estimated that, at December 31, 2018, accrued benefits for compensated absences are valued at \$2,060,815.65. The Township has established a Compensated Absences Trust Fund to set aside funds for future payments of compensated absences. At December 31, 2018, the balance of the fund was \$175,958.87.

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM, COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

H. DEFERRED COMPENSATION SALARY ACCOUNT

The Township offers its employees a deferred compensation plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with IRC Section 457, which has been approved by the Director of the Division of Local Government Services. The Plan, available to all full-time employees at their option, permits employees to defer a portion of their salary to future years. The deferred compensation is not available to participants until termination, retirement, death, or unforeseeable emergency.

Amounts deferred under Section 457 plans must be held in trust for the exclusive benefit of participating employees and not be accessible by the Township or its creditors. Since the Township does not have a fiduciary relationship with the Plan, the balances and activities of the Plan are not reported in the Township's financial statements.

I. SANITARY LANDFILL ESCROW CLOSURE FUND

The Township previously operated a municipal landfill located in the Township. The Sanitary Landfill Facility Closure and Contingency Fund Act of 1981 was enacted to provide funding, during the life of the landfill, of costs associated with the closure of sanitary landfills. The Act requires the owner or operator of every sanitary landfill to establish an escrow account for closure and deposit, on a monthly basis, an amount equal to \$1.00 per ton of solid waste accepted for disposal. No withdrawals may be made from the fund without written approval from the State Department of Environmental Protection and Energy.

Under the provisions of N.J.S.A.13:1E-1 et. seq., known as the Solid Waste Management Act, approval was granted on November 2, 1995, by the State of New Jersey, Department of Environmental Protection (“NJDEP”) for a closure and post closure plan. On February 24, 2000, the NJDEP accepted the Township's As-Built Documents for the closure of the landfill as complete.

The Township presently holds funds in escrow in accordance with the post closure financial plan approved by the NJDEP on November 2, 1995.

J. LEASE OBLIGATIONS

At December 31, 2018, the Township had lease agreements in effect for the following:

Operating:
Seventy-five (75) Golf Carts

Future minimum lease payments under operating lease agreements are as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2019	\$ 6,694.00

Rental payments under operating leases for the year 2018 were \$80,328.00.

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM, COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

K. CAPITAL DEBT

General Improvement Bonds

General Obligation Bonds, Series 2010 - On July 27, 2010, the Township issued \$2,570,000.00 of General Obligation Bonds, with interest rates ranging from 2.0% to 3.5%. The purpose of the bonds is to fund various capital improvements. The final maturity of the bonds is February 15, 2025.

General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014 - On October 2, 2014, the Township issued \$12,085,000.00 of General Obligation Bonds, with interest rates ranging from 2.5% to 4.0%. The purpose of the bonds was to fund the various capital improvements. The final maturity of the bonds is June 1, 2031.

General Obligation Bonds, Series 2016 - On May 17, 2016, the Township issued \$5,375,000.00 of General Obligation Bonds, with interest rates ranging from 2.0% to 4.0%. The purpose of the bonds was to fund the open space improvements. The final maturity of the bonds is May 1, 2031.

Open Space Bonds, Series 2016 - On May 17, 2016, the Township issued \$4,490,000.00 of Open Space Bonds, with interest rates ranging from 2.0% to 4.0%. The purpose of the bonds was to fund the various open space improvements. The final maturity of the bonds is May 1, 2031.

General Obligation Bonds, Series 2017 - On May 15, 2017, the Township issued \$12,070,000.00 of General Obligation Bonds, with interest rates ranging from 3.0% to 5.0%. The purpose of the bonds was to fund the various capital and open space improvements. The final maturity of the bonds is February 1, 2033.

The following schedule represents the remaining debt service, through maturity, for the general improvement bonds:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2019	\$ 2,010,000.00	\$ 1,076,387.50	\$ 3,086,387.50
2020	2,065,000.00	1,002,562.50	3,067,562.50
2021	2,120,000.00	917,362.50	3,037,362.50
2022	2,190,000.00	826,417.50	3,016,417.50
2023	2,260,000.00	732,377.50	2,992,377.50
2024-2028	11,740,000.00	2,302,541.25	14,042,541.25
2029-2033	9,330,000.00	561,300.00	9,891,300.00
Totals	<u>\$ 31,715,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 7,418,948.75</u>	<u>\$ 39,133,948.75</u>

General Debt - New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Loans

On November 8, 2001, the Township entered into a loan agreement with the New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust ("NJEIT") to provide \$1,313,250.00, at no interest, from the fund loan, and \$1,330,000.00 at 3.0% interest from the trust loan. The proceeds were used to finance various capital ordinances. Semiannual debt payments are due February 1 and August 1 through 2021.

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM, COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

K. CAPITAL DEBT (CONTINUED)

General Debt - New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Loans (Continued)

The following schedule represents the remaining debt service, through maturity, for the New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure loans:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2019	\$ 162,357.09	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 171,357.09
2020	166,574.41	6,150.00	172,724.41
2021	170,554.34	3,150.00	173,704.34
Totals	<u>\$ 499,485.84</u>	<u>\$ 18,300.00</u>	<u>\$ 517,785.84</u>

General Debt - Burlington County Bridge Commission Loans

On October 24, 2002, the Township entered into a loan agreement with the Burlington County Bridge Commission to provide \$2,176,000.00, at 5.0% interest. The proceeds were used to finance various capital ordinances. The final maturity of the bonds is October 15, 2022.

On December 22, 2005, the Township entered into a loan agreement with the Burlington County Bridge Commission to provide \$6,260,000.00, with interest rates ranging from 4.0% to 4.5%. The proceeds were used to finance various capital ordinances. The final maturity of the bonds is December 15, 2020.

On July 29, 2009, the Township entered into a loan agreement with the Burlington County Bridge Commission to provide \$5,814,000.00, with interest rates ranging from 4.0% to 4.5%. The proceeds were used to finance various capital ordinances. The final maturity of the bonds is August 15, 2019.

On March 15, 2011, the Township entered into a loan agreement with the Burlington County Bridge Commission to provide \$1,155,000.00, with interest rates ranging from 4.0% to 4.5%. The proceeds were used to refund prior year debt issues. The final maturity of the bonds is October 15, 2021.

On February 28, 2013, the Township entered into a loan agreement with the Burlington County Bridge Commission to provide \$3,735,000.00, at 5.0% interest. The proceeds were used to refund prior year debt issues. The final maturity of the bonds is December 1, 2023.

On March 28, 2017, the Township entered into a loan agreement with the Burlington County Bridge Commission to provide \$2,858,000.00, with interest rates ranging from 3.0% to 4.0%. The proceeds were used to refund prior year debt issues. The final maturity of the bonds is August 15, 2023.

On March 28, 2017, the Township entered into a loan agreement with the Burlington County Bridge Commission to provide \$2,674,000.00, with interest rates ranging from 3.0% to 4.0%. The proceeds were used to refund prior year debt issues. The final maturity of the bonds is August 15, 2025.

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM, COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

K. CAPITAL DEBT (CONTINUED)

General Debt - Burlington County Bridge Commission Loans (Continued)

The following schedule represents the remaining debt service, through maturity, for the Burlington County Bridge Commission loans:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2019	\$ 1,268,000.00	\$ 334,247.50	\$ 1,602,247.50
2020	1,341,000.00	266,716.25	1,607,716.25
2021	1,377,000.00	217,955.00	1,594,955.00
2022	1,440,000.00	158,740.00	1,598,740.00
2023	1,341,000.00	96,090.00	1,437,090.00
2024-2025	950,000.00	57,400.00	1,007,400.00
Totals	\$ 7,717,000.00	\$ 1,131,148.75	\$ 8,848,148.75

Golf Course Utility Debt - Improvement Bonds

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013 - On February 28, 2013, the Township issued \$2,370,000.00 of General Obligation Refunding Bonds with interest an interest rate of 3.18%, to advance refund \$1,760,000.00 General Obligation Refunding Bonds Series 2004 and \$360,000.00 in General Obligation Refunding Bonds Series 2011. The final maturity of the bonds is August 15, 2024.

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014 - On June 4, 2014, the Township issued \$3,735,000.00 of General Obligation Refunding Bonds, with an interest rate of 2.365% to advance refund \$3,620,000.00 of General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2004. The final maturity of the bonds is August 15, 2024.

General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014 - On October 2, 2014, the Township issued \$450,000.00 of General Obligation Bonds, with interest rates ranging from 2.5% to 4.0%. The purpose of the bonds was to fund various improvements to the golf course. The final maturity of the bonds is June 1, 2025.

General Obligation Bonds, Series 2017 - On May 15, 2017, the Township issued \$355,000.00 of General Obligation Bonds, with interest rates ranging from 3.0% to 5.0%. The purpose of the bonds was to fund various improvements to the golf course. The final maturity of the bonds is February 1, 2028.

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM, COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

K. CAPITAL DEBT (CONTINUED)

Golf Course Utility Debt - Improvement Bonds (Continued)

The following schedule represents the remaining debt service, through maturity, for the golf course utility improvement bonds:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2019	\$ 640,000.00	\$ 110,018.50	\$ 750,018.50
2020	590,000.00	92,102.76	682,102.76
2021	585,000.00	75,300.76	660,300.76
2022	600,000.00	58,635.26	658,635.26
2023	615,000.00	41,574.26	656,574.26
2024-2028	835,000.00	36,114.50	871,114.50
Totals	<u>\$ 3,865,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 413,746.04</u>	<u>\$ 4,278,746.04</u>

Golf Course Debt - Burlington County Bridge Commission Loans

On July 29, 2009, the Township entered into a loan agreement with the Burlington County Bridge Commission to provide \$259,000.00, with interest rates ranging from 2.5% to 5.0%. The proceeds were used to finance golf course improvements. The final maturity of the loan is August 15, 2019.

On March 28, 2017, the Township entered into a loan agreement with the Burlington County Bridge Commission to provide \$131,000.00, at 4.0% interest. The proceeds were used to refund prior debt issued. The final maturity of the loan is August 15, 2026.

The following schedule represents the remaining debt service, through maturity, for the Burlington County Bridge Commission loans:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2019	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 5,950.00	\$ 20,950.00
2020	16,000.00	5,040.00	21,040.00
2021	17,000.00	4,560.00	21,560.00
2022	18,000.00	3,880.00	21,880.00
2023	19,000.00	3,160.00	22,160.00
2024-2026	60,000.00	4,620.00	64,620.00
Totals	<u>\$ 145,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 27,210.00</u>	<u>\$ 172,210.00</u>

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM, COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

K. CAPITAL DEBT (CONTINUED)

Golf Course Debt - Burlington County Bridge Commission Loans (Continued)

The following schedule represents the Township's summary of debt for the current and two previous years:

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Issued			
General:			
Bonds, loans and notes	\$ 51,072,986.34	\$ 49,582,394.09	\$ 49,016,657.53
Golf Course Utility			
Bonds, loans and notes	6,120,352.00	6,485,052.00	6,928,070.00
Miscellaneous bonds and notes:			
Bonds issued by another public body guaranteed by the Township	636,732.65	679,225.05	720,880.18
Total issued	<u>57,830,070.99</u>	<u>56,746,671.14</u>	<u>56,665,607.71</u>
Authorized but not issued			
General:			
Bonds, loans and notes	168,880.44	168,880.44	168,880.44
Golf Course Utility			
Bonds, loans and notes	997,055.59	657,055.59	1,066,055.59
Total Authorized but not issued	<u>1,165,936.03</u>	<u>825,936.03</u>	<u>1,234,936.03</u>
Total issued and authorized but not issued	<u>58,996,007.02</u>	<u>57,572,607.17</u>	<u>57,900,543.74</u>
Deductions			
General:			
Reserve for payment of debt service	-	483,513.18	483,513.18
Total deductions	<u>-</u>	<u>483,513.18</u>	<u>483,513.18</u>
Net debt	<u>\$ 58,996,007.02</u>	<u>\$ 57,089,093.99</u>	<u>\$ 57,417,030.56</u>

Summary of Statutory Debt Condition - Annual Debt Statement

The summarized statement of debt condition which follows is prepared in accordance with the required method of setting up the annual debt statement and indicated a statutory net debt of 1.082%.

	<u>Gross Debt</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Net Debt</u>
Local school purposes	\$ 6,320,000.00	\$ 6,320,000.00	\$ -
Regional school purposes	15,053,143.21	15,053,143.21	-
Self-liquidating	7,117,407.59	103,822.19	7,013,585.40
General	51,241,866.78	-	51,241,866.78
	<u>\$ 79,732,417.58</u>	<u>\$ 21,476,965.40</u>	<u>\$ 58,255,452.18</u>

Net debt \$58,255,452.18 divided by the equalized valuation basis per N.J.S.A.40A:2-2, as amended, \$5,398,697,541.33, equals 1.079%.

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM, COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

K. CAPITAL DEBT (CONTINUED)

Borrowing Power Under N.J.S.A. 40A:2-6 as Amended

3 1/2% of equalized valuation basis (municipal)	\$ 188,954,413.95
Less: net debt	<u>58,255,452.18</u>
Excess borrowing power	<u><u>\$ 130,698,961.77</u></u>

**Calculation of "Self-Liquidating Purpose,"
Golf Course Utility Per N.J.S.A. 40:2-45**

Cash receipts from fees, rents, fund balance anticipated, interest and other investment income, and other charges for the year	\$ 1,812,694.94
Deductions:	
Operating and maintenance costs	1,299,800.00
Debt service	<u>843,574.21</u>
Total deductions	<u>2,143,374.21</u>
Deficit in revenue	<u><u>\$ (330,679.27)</u></u>

This information is in agreement with the Annual Debt Statement filed by the Chief Financial Officer.

L. ARBITRAGE REBATE

The Tax Reform Act of 1986 placed restriction on investments of the proceeds of certain tax-exempt bonds issued after December 31, 1986. Specifically, investment earnings which are above arbitrage bond yield are required to be rebated to the United States Treasury Department within sixty days of the end of the fifth bond year. A bond year is defined, at the option of the issuing entity, as either the date of the first anniversary of bond settlement or the issuing entity's year end.

The Township has the following bond issues outstanding that require a rebate calculation:

<u>Issue Date</u>	<u>Settlement Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Liability</u>
October 2, 2014	October 2, 2014	12,985,000.00	(1)
May 17, 2016	May 17, 2016	9,865,000.00	(1)
May 15, 2017	May 15, 2017	12,425,000.00	(1)

(1) The rebate calculations on these bonds are required to be made at least once every five years. However, the Township has not prepared the rebate calculation for purposes of determining any contingent liability for rebate. It is anticipated that when such calculation is made, the liability, if any, will be appropriated in that year's general budget.

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM, COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

M. SCHOOL TAXES

Lenape Regional High School tax has been raised and the liability deferred by statutes, resulting in the school tax payable set forth in the current fund liabilities as follows:

	<u>Balance December 31,</u>	
	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Balance of tax	\$ 18,516,087.73	\$ 18,115,988.71
Deferred	15,917,794.50	15,917,794.50
Totals	<u>\$ 2,598,293.23</u>	<u>\$ 2,198,194.21</u>

N. RISK MANAGEMENT

The Township is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters.

New Jersey Unemployment Compensation Insurance - On January 1, 2013, the Township was granted approval from the State to switch the funding of its New Jersey Unemployment Compensation Insurance from the Benefit Reimbursement Method to the Contributory Method. Under this plan, the Township remits quarterly contributions to the Unemployment Compensation Fund under a consolidated rate established annually by all governmental contributory members.

Joint Insurance Pool - The Township is a member of the Professional Municipal Management Joint Insurance Fund. The Fund provides its members with the following coverage:

- Public Employees Bond
- Officials Bond Business
- Automobile
- Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability
- Harbor Marine
- Automobile Physical Damage Public
- Officials Liability Environmental
- Liability
- Property Damage other than Motor Vehicles

Contributions to the Fund, including a reserve for contingencies, are payable in two installments and are based on actuarial assumptions determined by the Fund's actuary. The Commissioner of Insurance may order additional assessments to supplement the Fund's claim, loss retention or administrative accounts to assure the payment of the Fund's obligations.

The Fund publishes its own financial report for the year ended December 31, 2018, which can be obtained from:

Professional Municipal Management JIF
250 Pehle Avenue, Suite 701
Saddle Brook, New Jersey 07663

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM, COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

N. RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

Self-Insurance - In 2012, the Township adopted a plan of self-insurance for employee health insurance and prescriptions. A Reserve for Employee Health Benefit Self Insurance Program was established in the Trust-- Other Fund to account for and finance its related uninsured risks of loss up to \$75,000.00 per person, per year. Insurance Administrators of America acts as administrator of the plan. The Township purchases commercial insurance for claims in excess of the \$75,000.00.

The following is a summary of Township contributions, claims paid and the ending balance of the Township's trust fund for the current and previous two years:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Claims Paid</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
2018	\$ 2,549,209.76	\$ 2,543,163.55	\$ 1,203,758.15
2017	2,869,022.51	2,799,280.29	1,197,711.94
2016	2,778,444.11	2,565,059.83	1,127,969.72

At December 31, 2018, an estimate for the Incurred but Not Reported claims is \$258,908.64, as provided by the third-party administrator. None of the pending claims have been recorded as accounts payable and charged to the reserve employee health benefit self-insurance program as of December 31, 2018. Any additional funding required for claims in excess of the aforementioned reserve will be paid and charged to future budgets.

There have been no settlements that exceed the Township's coverage for years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016.

O. DEBT SERVICE AGREEMENT (FINANCIAL GUARANTEE)

On August 18, 2010, the Township entered into a debt service agreement to guarantee a NJEIT loan issuance of \$879,453.13 for the Marlton Civics Association ("Association"). The loan matures annually through September 13, 2031, with semiannual interest payments. In the event that the Association is unable to make a payment, the Township is required to make that payment.

P. OPEN SPACE, RECREATION AND FARMLAND PRESERVATION TRUST

On November 3, 1999, and November 2, 2000, pursuant to P.L. 1997, c. 24 (N.J.S.A. 40:12-15.1 et seq.), the voters of the Township authorized the establishment of the Township of Evesham Open Space, Recreation and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund effective January 1, 2000, for the purpose of raising revenue for the acquisition of lands and interests in lands for the conservation of farmland and open space. Overall, as a result of the two referendums, the Township levies a tax not to exceed three cents per one hundred dollars of equalized valuation. Amounts raised by taxation are assessed, levied and collected in the same manner and at the same time as other taxes. Future increases in the tax rate or to extend the authorization must be authorized by referendum. All revenue received is accounted for in a trust fund dedicated by rider (N.J.S.A. 40A:4-39) for the purposes stated. Interest earned on the investment of these funds is credited to the Township of Evesham Open Space, Recreation and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund.

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM, COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Q. CONTINGENCIES

Grantor Agencies - Amounts received or receivable from granter agencies could be subject to audit and adjustment by granter agencies. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the granter cannot be determined at this time, although the Township expects such amount, if any, to be immaterial.

Litigation - The Township is a defendant in several legal proceedings that are in various stages of litigation. It is believed that the outcome, or exposure to the Township, from such litigation is either unknown or potential losses, if any, would not be material to the financial statements.

R. CONCENTRATIONS

The Township depends on financial resources flowing from, or associated with, both the federal government and the State of New Jersey. As a result of this dependency, the Township is subject to changes in specific flows of intergovernmental revenues based on modifications to federal and State laws and federal and State appropriations.

S. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Authorization of Debt - Subsequent to December 31, the Township authorized additional bonds and notes as follows:

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Adoption</u>	<u>Authorization</u>
General Improvements Various capital improvements and related expenses	May 7, 2019	\$ 16,056,800.00
Golf Course Improvements Improvements to the Township's golf course grounds and facilities and acquisition of equipment	May 7, 2019	2,398,052.00

T. REISSUANCE OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Financial statements of the Township are being reissued to include certain disclosures in Note F as required by implementing GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting For Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions.

SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SA-1

**CURRENT FUND
STATEMENT OF CURRENT CASH – TREASURER**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

	<u>Regular</u>	<u>Federal and State Grant Fund</u>
Balance December 31, 2017	\$ 21,169,856.88	\$ 161,202.26
Increased by Receipts:		
Taxes Receivable	\$ 145,858,920.44	
Tax Overpayments	485,226.19	
Tax Title Liens	12,199.05	
Prepaid Taxes	1,101,124.74	
Revenue Accounts Receivable	10,637,400.52	
Non-Budget Revenue	985,458.92	
Refunds of Appropriations	256,991.25	
Refunds of Appropriation Reserves	13,188.97	
Petty Cash Funds	250.00	
Due State of New Jersey -- Veterans' and Senior Citizens' Deductions	271,047.25	
Due State of New Jersey -- Training Fees Surcharge	84,643.00	
Due State of New Jersey -- Marriage Licenses	5,683.00	
Due Evesham Municipal Utilities Authority	164,704.93	
Due Evesham Fire District	5,902,181.67	
Due from Payroll Agency	187,047.47	
Other	(23,764.56)	
Animal Control Excess		
Federal and State Grants Receivable		\$ 653,291.05
	<u>165,942,302.84</u>	<u>653,291.05</u>
	187,112,159.72	814,493.31
Decreased by Disbursements:		
2018 Appropriations	31,912,468.58	
2016 Appropriation Reserve	889,538.21	
County Taxes Payable	21,761,597.12	
County Added and Omitted Taxes	130,502.22	
Local School District Tax Payable	61,816,235.00	
Regional High School Tax Payable	36,631,822.98	
Special (Fire) District Taxes Payable	7,176,605.00	
Municipal Open Space Tax	1,581,755.97	
Tax Overpayments	470,123.80	
Accounts Payable	12,157.82	
Refund of Prior Year Revenue:		
Tax Appeals	7,390.85	
Other	19,931.51	
Refund of Non-Budget Revenue	7,014.45	
Petty Cash Funds	250.00	
Due State of New Jersey -- Training Fees Surcharge	99,443.00	
Due State of New Jersey -- Marriage Licenses	4,550.00	
Due Evesham Township Municipal Utilities Authority	164,704.93	
Due Evesham Fire District	5,874,604.12	
Due to Alliance Trust Fund - Cancelled Balances		23,439.63
Due to Current Fund - Cancelled Balances		235,425.95
Due Golf Course Operation Fund		
Reserve for Federal and State Grants Appropriated		361,544.42
	<u>168,560,695.56</u>	<u>620,410.00</u>
Balance December 31, 2018	<u>\$ 18,551,464.16</u>	<u>\$ 194,083.31</u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SA-2

**CURRENT FUND
SCHEDULE OF CHANGE FUNDS**

December 31, 2018

<u>Office</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Tax Collector	\$ 400.00
Municipal Court	600.00
Township Clerk	500.00
Office of Community Development	150.00
Police	100.00
Township Manager	175.00
	<hr/>
	<u>\$ 1,925.00</u>

Exhibit SA-3

**CURRENT FUND
STATEMENT OF PETTY CASH FUNDS**

Year Ended of December 31, 2018

<u>Office</u>	<u>Received from Treasurer</u>	<u>Returned to Treasurer</u>
Finance Office	<u>\$ 250.00</u>	<u>\$ 250.00</u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SA-4

**CURRENT FUND
STATEMENT OF DUE TO STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Balance December 31, 2017		\$ 71,046.43
Increased by:		
Prior Year Deductions Disallowed by Collector	\$ 4,617.12	
2015 Disallowed	2,500.00	
2014 Disallowed	1,750.00	
Receipts	<u>271,047.25</u>	
		<u>279,914.37</u>
		350,960.80
Decreased by:		
2018 Levy:		
Deductions per Tax Billing	279,750.00	
2018 Deductions Allowed by Collector	<u>8,500.00</u>	
	288,250.00	
Less:		
2018 Deductions Disallowed by Collector	(4,802.04)	
2015 Deductions Allowed by Collector	<u>250.00</u>	
		<u>283,697.96</u>
Balance December 31, 2018		<u><u>\$ 67,262.84</u></u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SA-5

**CURRENT FUND
STATEMENT OF TAXES RECEIVABLE AND ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY TAX LEVY**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Balance Dec. 31, 2017	2018 Levy	Added Taxes	Collected 2017	2018	Due from State of New Jersey	Overpayments Applied	Canceled	Transferred to / from Arrears	Transferred to Tax Title Liens	Balance Dec. 31, 2018
Arrears	\$ 29,193.61				\$ 4,814.74			\$ 14,890.71	\$ 7,066.93		\$ 16,555.09
2014	1,023.89		\$ 1,750.00		2,763.24						10.65
2015	4,481.62		2,250.00		6,380.96						350.66
2016	11,841.65		7,390.85		13,055.58			6,028.12			148.80
2017	975,533.73		4,740.56		963,817.49		\$ 3,122.13	5,087.58	(3,778.41)	\$ 3,366.73	1,101.95
2018	1,022,074.50	\$ 152,545,230.38	16,131.41	\$ 6,002,088.41	144,868,088.43	\$ 283,697.96	\$ 30,852.42	189,659.76	3,288.52	3,366.73	18,167.15
	\$ 1,022,074.50	\$ 152,545,230.38	\$ 16,131.41	\$ 6,002,088.41	\$ 145,858,920.44	\$ 283,697.96	\$ 30,852.42	\$ 215,666.17	\$ -	\$ 36,766.33	\$ 1,152,322.43

Analysis of 2017 Property Tax Levy

Tax Yield:	
General Purpose	\$ 144,590,876.83
Fire District Tax	7,176,605.00
Added / Omitted Taxes	<u>777,748.55</u>
	\$ 152,545,230.38
Tax Lev:	
Local District School Tax	\$ 61,816,236.00
Regional High School Tax	37,031,922.00
County Taxes:	
County Tax	\$ 18,748,587.93
County Library Tax	1,653,945.03
County Open Space Preservation	1,359,064.16
Due County for Added and Omitted Taxes	<u>107,378.67</u>
	21,868,975.79
Special (Fire) District Tax	7,176,605.00
Municipal Open Space Tax	1,574,007.59
Due Municipal Open Space Trust for Added and Omitted Taxes	7,748.38
Local Tax for Municipal Purposes	22,407,114.12
Add: Additional Tax Levied	<u>662,621.50</u>
	31,828,096.59
	<u>\$ 152,545,230.38</u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SA-6

**CURRENT FUND
STATEMENT OF TAX TITLE LIENS**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Balance December 31, 2017		\$ 350,479.42
Increased by:		
Transfers from Taxes Receivable	\$ 36,766.33	
Interest and Costs on Tax Sale	<u>1,486.69</u>	
		<u>38,253.02</u>
		388,732.44
Decreased by:		
Collections	12,199.05	
Transfers to Foreclosed Property	28,418.10	
Cancellations	<u>(10,175.63)</u>	
		<u>30,441.52</u>
Balance December 31, 2018		<u><u>\$ 358,290.92</u></u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SA-7

**CURRENT FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

	<u>Balance Dec. 31, 2017</u>	<u>Accrued in 2018</u>	<u>Collected</u>	<u>Balance Dec. 31, 2018</u>
Miscellaneous Revenue:				
Local Revenues:				
Licenses:				
Alcoholic Beverages	\$	50,814.00	50,814.00	\$
Other		30,944.00	30,944.00	
Fees and Permits		101,407.56	101,407.56	
Fines and Costs:				
Municipal Court		854,156.15	850,762.55	\$ 68,458.95
Interests and Costs on Taxes		283,921.55	283,921.55	
Interest on Investments and Deposits		566,019.62	566,019.62	
Rental Property		426,625.00	426,625.00	
Cable Television Fees		765,969.33	765,969.33	
State Aid Without Offsetting Appropriations:				
Consolidated Municipal Property Tax Relief Aid (N.J.S.A. 52:27D-118.35)		3,164,693.00	3,164,693.00	
Energy Receipts Tax (P.L. 1997, Chapters 162 & 167)				
Dedicated Uniform Construction Code Fees Offset with Appropriations (N.J.S. 40A:4-36 and N.J.A.C. 5:23-4.17):				
Uniform Construction Code Fees		1,323,220.00	1,323,220.00	
Special Items of General Revenue Anticipated with Prior Written Consent of Director of Local Government Services - Interlocal Municipal Service Agreements Offset with Appropriations:				
Interlocal Service Agreements:				
Police Salaries - Lenape Regional High School		257,800.00	257,800.00	
Police Salaries - Evesham Township Board of Education		50,000.00	50,000.00	
Special Items of General Revenue Anticipated with Prior Written Consent of Director of Local Government Services - Other Special Items:				
General Capital Surplus		810,000.00	810,000.00	
Evesham Municipal Utilities Authority - Common Area Charges		483,513.18	483,513.18	
Evesham Municipal Utilities Authority - Operating Surplus		749,374.00	749,374.00	
Wiley Pilot Agreement		200,000.00	200,000.00	
	<u>\$ 65,065.35</u>	<u>\$ 10,118,457.39</u>	<u>\$ 10,115,063.79</u>	<u>\$ 68,458.95</u>
Cash Receipts			<u>\$ 10,637,400.52</u>	

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SA-8

**CURRENT FUND
STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Balance December 31, 2017		\$ 87,635.57
Increased by:		
Transferred from Appropriation Reserves		<u>39,565.69</u>
		127,201.26
Decreased by:		
Disbursements	<u>\$ 12,157.82</u>	<u>12,157.82</u>
		<u>12,157.82</u>
Balance December 31, 2018		<u><u>\$ 115,043.44</u></u>

Exhibit SA-9

**CURRENT FUND
STATEMENT OF SPECIAL (FIRE) DISTRICT TAXES PAYABLE**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Increased by:		
2018 Levy		\$ 7,176,605.00
Decreased by:		
Disbursements		<u><u>\$ 7,176,605.00</u></u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SA-10

**CURRENT FUND
STATEMENT OF PRIOR YEAR APPROPRIATION RESERVES
Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Balance Dec. 31, 2017		Balance After Modification	Paid or Charged	Transferred to Accounts Payable	Balance Lapsed
	Encumbered	Reserved				
General Government:						
Mayor and Council:						
Salaries and Wages		\$ 9,030.60	\$ 9,030.60			\$ 9,030.60
Other Expenses	\$ 73.83	9,187.86	9,261.69			9,261.69
Economic Development Committee:						
Other Expenses		700.00	700.00			700.00
Historic Preservation Commission:						
Salaries and Wages						
Other Expenses		6,200.00	6,200.00			6,200.00
Environmental Protection:						
Salaries and Wages		150.00	150.00			150.00
Other Expenses		190.00	190.00			190.00
Youth Advisory Committee:						
Other Expenses		1,000.00	1,000.00			1,000.00
Department of Township Manager:						
Township Manager:						
Salaries and Wages		19,324.83	19,324.83			19,324.83
Other Expenses	828.96	3,470.98	4,299.94	\$ 787.54		3,512.40
Human Resources:						
Salaries and Wages		10,806.28	10,806.28	671.86		10,134.42
Other Expenses	9,790.85	5,887.15	15,678.00	2,627.10		13,050.90
Department of Township Clerk:						
Township Clerk:						
Salaries and Wages		13,557.63	13,557.63	5,800.55		7,757.08
Other Expenses	11,983.36	17,648.38	29,631.74	7,388.63		22,243.11
Department of Township Attorney:						
Other Expenses	95,658.38	111,149.66	206,808.04	27,156.12	\$ 6,670.16	172,981.76
Office of Township Prosecutor:						
Salaries and Wages		1,100.00	1,100.00			1,100.00
Department of Finance:						
Financial Administration:						
Salaries and Wages		44,876.32	44,876.32	3,987.20		40,889.12
Other Expenses	330.26	4,459.73	4,789.99	305.26		4,484.73
Audit Services:						
Other Expenses		1,475.00	1,475.00			1,475.00
Department of Tax Assessments:						
Office of Tax Assessor:						
Salaries and Wages		10,059.93	10,059.93	2,811.20		7,248.73
Other Expenses	9,324.18	58,890.73	68,214.91	9,319.27		58,895.64
Department of Tax Collector:						
Office of Tax Collector:						
Salaries and Wages		12,194.91	12,194.91	2,587.90		9,607.01
Other Expenses	184.51	14,505.04	14,689.55	184.51		14,505.04
Engineering Services:						
Other Expenses	7,892.14	40,000.00	47,892.14	7,249.90		40,642.24
Department of Public Works:						
Administration:						
Salaries and Wages		46,670.86	46,670.86	3,357.54		43,313.32
Other Expenses	1,688.72	8,284.83	9,973.55	1,567.38		8,406.17
Road Repairs and Maintenance:						
Salaries and Wages		283,047.48	283,047.48	48,791.61		234,255.87
Other Expenses	188,530.48	383,362.10	571,892.58	119,678.49		452,214.09
Repair - Demo Abandoned Properties						
Other Expenses	1,254.00	46,500.00	47,754.00			47,754.00
Street Lighting:						
Other Expenses		147,913.06	147,913.06	41,267.35		106,645.71
Sanitation:						
Salaries and Wages		100,495.09	100,495.09	13,360.10		87,134.99
Other Expenses	26,056.00	20,669.82	46,725.82	24,676.50		22,049.32
Landfill Fees	210,548.81	228,013.40	438,562.21			438,562.21
Department of Parks and Recreation:						
Public Buildings and Grounds:						
Salaries and Wages		83,782.66	83,782.66	5,387.13		78,395.53
Other Expenses	89,038.52	41,169.58	130,208.10	45,824.26	31,626.94	52,756.90
Vehicle Maintenance:						
Salaries and Wages		47,099.07	47,099.07	15,886.11		31,212.96
Other Expenses	57,670.51	8,255.06	65,925.57	54,820.72		11,104.85
Public Affairs and Senior Services:						
Salaries and Wages	120.00	123,240.55	123,360.55	1,059.90		122,300.65
Other Expenses	1,972.00	20,535.63	22,507.63	1,992.00		20,515.63
Celebration of Public Events:						
Salaries and Wages		18,964.83	18,964.83			18,964.83
Other Expenses		1,532.50	1,532.50			1,532.50

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SA-10

**CURRENT FUND
STATEMENT OF PRIOR YEAR APPROPRIATION RESERVES (CONTINUED)
Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Balance Dec. 31, 2017		Balance After Modification	Paid or Charged	Transferred to Accounts Payable	Balance Lapsed
	Encumbered	Reserved				
Department of Police:						
Police:						
Salaries and Wages		433,005.16	433,005.16	12,890.04		420,115.12
Other Expenses	104,183.63	9,589.57	113,773.20	103,918.60		9,854.60
Department of Public Health:						
Public Health:						
Other Expenses	83.78	14,157.73	14,241.51	157.46		14,084.05
Department of Community Development:						
Planning Administration:						
Salaries and Wages		38,517.28	38,517.28	5.96		38,511.32
Other Expenses	1,231.25	25,672.98	26,904.23	325.86	731.25	25,847.12
Zoning Administration:						
Other Expenses	748.00	4,451.21	5,199.21	200.00		4,999.21
Computerized Data Processing:						
Salaries and Wages		6,254.89	6,254.89	5,052.71		1,202.18
Other Expenses	19,461.91	10,465.75	29,927.66	18,146.38	537.34	11,243.94
Uniform Construction Code Appropriations Offset by Dedicated Revenues (N.J.A.C. 5:23-4.17):						
Construction Code Official:						
Salaries and Wages		26,583.16	26,583.16	1,225.65		25,357.51
Other Expenses	1,761.84	50,521.79	52,283.63	1,325.23		50,958.40
Community Services Act:						
Other Expenses		98,899.36	98,899.36	83,629.86		15,269.50
Municipal Court:						
Salaries and Wages		28,374.29	28,374.29	5,786.36		22,587.93
Other Expenses	1,867.47	15,808.58	17,676.05	1,501.47		16,174.58
Insurance:						
Liability		22,164.00	22,164.00			22,164.00
Workers Compensation						-
Employee Group Insurance		77,428.03	77,428.03	20,938.55		56,489.48
Health Benefit Waivers		27,985.28	27,985.28			27,985.28
Homeland Security:						
Other Expenses						
Emergency Management:						
Salaries and Wages		4,500.00	4,500.00			4,500.00
Accumulated Compensated Absences						
Salaries and Wages						
Prior Year Bills						
Unclassified:						
Postage	884.57	32,463.47	33,348.04	758.14		32,589.90
Printing and Photocopying		7,431.41	7,431.41			7,431.41
Gas and Propane	11,240.40	19,172.55	30,412.95	10,434.45		19,978.50
Gasoline and Fuel	15,000.00	167,810.80	182,810.80	(10,802.17)		193,612.97
Telephone	6,628.37	9,467.18	16,095.55	6,628.37		9,467.18
Electricity	40,247.37	36,911.38	77,158.75	45,654.96		31,503.79
Water		2,000.00	2,000.00			2,000.00
Traffic Signals		33,756.69	33,756.69	2,981.05		30,775.64
Contingent		5,000.00	5,000.00			5,000.00
Statutory Expenditures:						
Contribution to:						
Social Security System (O.A.S.I)		24,577.87	24,577.87			24,577.87
Contributions to Employees Retirement System		31,730.00	31,730.00			31,730.00
Police and Firemen's Retirement System of N.J.		630.00	630.00			630.00
Defined Contribution Retirement Plan		4,569.62	4,569.62			4,569.62
Landfill Fees - Recycling Tax		24,415.78	24,415.78	110,393.18		(85,977.40)
NJDPDES Stormwater Permit:						
Street Division - Other Expenses	651.00	6,000.00	6,651.00	6,651.00		
	<u>\$ 916,935.10</u>	<u>\$ 3,305,717.36</u>	<u>\$ 4,222,652.46</u>	<u>\$ 876,349.24</u>	<u>\$ 39,565.69</u>	<u>\$ 3,306,737.53</u>
Disbursements				\$ 889,538.21		
Refunds of Appropriation Reserves				(13,188.97)		
				<u>\$ 876,349.24</u>		

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SA-11

**CURRENT FUND
STATEMENT OF PREPAID TAXES**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Balance December 31, 2017 (2018 Taxes)	\$ 6,002,088.41
Increased by:	
Receipts (2019 Taxes)	<u>1,101,124.74</u>
	7,103,213.15
Decreased by:	
Application to 2018 Taxes	<u>6,002,088.41</u>
Balance December 31, 2018 (2019 Taxes)	<u><u>\$ 1,101,124.74</u></u>

Exhibit SA-12

**CURRENT FUND
STATEMENT OF TAX OVERPAYMENTS**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Balance December 31, 2017		\$ 15,750.03
Increased by:		
Added Tax Overpayments		
Receipts	<u>\$ 485,226.19</u>	<u>485,226.19</u>
Decreased by:		500,976.22
Disbursements:		
Tax Overpayments	470,123.80	
Overpayments Applied	<u>30,852.42</u>	<u>500,976.22</u>
Balance December 31, 2018		<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SA-13

**CURRENT FUND
STATEMENT OF COUNTY TAXES PAYABLE**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

2018 Levy:		
County Tax	\$	18,748,587.93
County Library Tax		1,653,945.03
County Open Space Preservation		<u>1,359,064.16</u>
	\$	21,761,597.12
Decreased by:		
Disbursements	\$	<u><u>21,761,597.12</u></u>

Exhibit SA-14

**CURRENT FUND
STATEMENT OF DUE COUNTY FOR ADDED AND OMITTED TAXES**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Balance December 31, 2017		\$	130,502.22
Increased by:			
Rollback Assessments (2014)			
Rollback Assessments (2015)			
Rollback Assessments (2016)			
Rollback Assessments (2017)			
Added Assessments (2017)	\$	2,286.11	
Added Assessments (2018)		104,098.06	
Omitted/Added Assessment (2017)		<u>994.50</u>	
			<u>107,378.67</u>
			237,880.89
Decreased by:			
Disbursements			<u>130,502.22</u>
Balance December 31, 2018	\$		<u><u>107,378.67</u></u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SA-15

**CURRENT FUND
STATEMENT OF REGIONAL HIGH SCHOOL TAX**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Balance December 31, 2017			
School Tax Deferred	\$	15,917,794.50	
School Tax Payable		<u>2,198,194.21</u>	
	\$		18,115,988.71
Increased by:			
Levy School Year July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019			<u>37,031,922.00</u>
			55,147,910.71
Decreased by:			
Disbursements			<u>36,631,822.98</u>
Balance December 31, 2018			
School Tax Deferred		15,917,794.50	
School Tax Payable		<u>2,598,293.23</u>	
	\$		<u>18,516,087.73</u>
Tax Paid	\$		36,631,822.98
Add: Tax Payable December 31, 2018			<u>2,598,293.23</u>
			39,230,116.21
Less: Tax Payable December 31, 2017			<u>2,198,194.21</u>
Amount Charged to 2018 Operations	\$		<u>37,031,922.00</u>

Exhibit SA-16

**CURRENT FUND
STATEMENT OF LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT TAX PAYABLE (PREPAID)**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Balance December 31, 2017	\$	(3.00)
Increased by:		
Levy – Calendar Year		<u>61,816,236.00</u>
		61,816,233.00
Decreased by:		
Disbursements		<u>61,816,235.00</u>
Balance December 31, 2018	\$	<u>(2.00)</u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SA-17

**CURRENT FUND
STATEMENT OF DUE TO MUNICIPAL OPEN SPACE TRUST FUND**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Increased by:			
Current Year Levy		\$ 1,574,007.59	
Added and Omitted Taxes Levied		<u>7,748.38</u>	
			\$ 1,581,755.97
Decreased by:			
Disbursements			<u>\$ 1,581,755.97</u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SA-18

**CURRENT FUND
STATEMENT OF RESERVE FOR ENCUMBRANCES**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Balance December 31, 2017		
Current Fund:		
Budget Appropriations	\$ 916,935.10	
Reserve for MUA	63.74	
Reserve for Fire District	63.74	
	<u>917,062.58</u>	
Federal and State Grant Fund	21,613.14	
		\$ 938,675.72
Increased by:		
Current Year Encumbrances:		
Current Fund:		
Current Fund Appropriations	774,340.46	
Federal and State Grant Fund	316,862.85	
	<u>1,091,203.31</u>	
		2,029,879.03
Decreased by:		
Prior Year Encumbrances Reclassified:		
Current Fund:		
Current Fund Appropriations	916,935.10	
Reserve for MUA	63.74	
Reserve for Fire District	63.74	
Federal and State Grant Fund	21,613.14	
	<u>938,675.72</u>	
		\$ 1,091,203.31

Analysis of Balance December 31, 2018

Current Fund:		
2018 Budget Appropriations	\$ 774,340.46	
		774,340.46
Federal and State Grant Fund	316,862.85	
		<u>\$ 1,091,203.31</u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SA-19

**CURRENT FUND
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND RESERVES**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

<u>Description</u>	<u>Increased by</u>		<u>Decreased by</u>		<u>Balance Dec. 31, 2018</u>	
	<u>Balance Dec. 31, 2017</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Transferred from Budget Appropriation</u>	<u>Encumbrances Reclassified</u>		<u>Disbursements</u>
Due from Evesham Township:						
Municipal Utilities Authority	\$ (36,255.02)	\$ 164,704.93		\$ 63.74	\$ 164,704.93	\$ (36,191.28)
Fire District	(41,718.51)	5,902,181.67		63.74	5,874,604.12	(14,077.22)
Due to State of New Jersey:						
State Training Fees Surcharge	29,872.00	84,643.00			99,443.00	15,072.00
Marriage License Fees	925.00	5,683.00			4,550.00	2,058.00
Reserve For:						
Police Dog Expenses	1,000.00					1,000.00
Participation in Public Library with State Aid	1,880.03					1,880.03
Wage Execution - Admin Fee	639.00					639.00
Election Workers	80.00					80.00
Tax Appeals	75,000.00		\$ 15,000.00			90,000.00
Reassessment	33,875.62					33,875.62
	<u>\$ 65,298.12</u>	<u>\$ 6,157,212.60</u>	<u>\$ 15,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 127.48</u>	<u>\$ 6,143,302.05</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
						<u>\$ 94,336.15</u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SA-20

**CURRENT FUND
FEDERAL AND STATE GRANT FUND – STATEMENT OF FEDERAL AND STATE GRANTS RECEIVABLE**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Balance Dec. 31, 2017	Anticipated Revenue	Received	Canceled	Balance Dec. 31, 2018
Federal Grants:					
Drive Sober or Get Pulled Over	\$ 1,900.00				\$ 1,900.00
Bulletproof Vest Partnership Grant	18,565.27		\$ 14,415.00		4,150.27
Body Worn Camera Assistance Program	5,500.00				5,500.00
Community Development Block Grant		\$ 78,000.00	78,000.00		
Distraction Driver Statewide Crackdown Grant		6,600.00	6,600.00		
Total Federal Grants	25,965.27	84,600.00	99,015.00		11,550.27
State Grants:					
Drunk Driving Enforcement Fund		15,082.09	15,082.09		
New Jersey Transportation Trust Fund Grant	562,372.14	250,000.00	250,000.00	\$ 499,872.14	62,500.00
Municipal Alcohol Education/Rehabilitation Program		439.39	439.39		
Safe and Secure Communities Program - P.L. 1994, Chapter 220		60,000.00	60,000.00		
NJDEP - Clean Communities Program		91,254.57	91,254.57		
Safe Corridors - Highway Safety Grant	38,302.75	26,511.95			64,814.70
Recycling Tonnage Grant	7,782.52		5,500.00		2,282.52
Body Armor Replacement Grant					
Total State Grants	608,457.41	443,288.00	422,276.05	499,872.14	129,597.22
Local Grants:					
200 Club Police Training Grant					
Cross Country Transportation Demand Management Assoc Grant	4,000.00	4,500.00	4,500.00		4,000.00
ANJEC Open Space Grant Environmental Commission	500.00				500.00
Safety Incentive Grant		2,500.00	2,500.00		
Burlington County Municipal Park Development Program	269,517.54	200,000.00	125,000.00		344,517.54
Total Local Grants	274,017.54	207,000.00	132,000.00		349,017.54
Total Grants	\$ 908,440.22	\$ 734,888.00	\$ 653,291.05	\$ 499,872.14	\$ 490,165.03
Original Budget		\$ 336,511.95			
Appropriation by NJS 40A:4-87 (Chapter 159's)		398,376.05			
Transferred from Unappropriated Grants			\$ 653,291.05		
Receipts					
		\$ 734,888.00	\$ 653,291.05	\$ -	

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SA-21

**CURRENT FUND
FEDERAL AND STATE GRANT FUND – STATEMENT OF RESERVE FOR FEDERAL AND STATE GRANTS – APPROPRIATED**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Balance Dec. 31, 2017	Transferred from Budget Appropriations	Prior Year Encumbrances Reclassified	Paid or Charged	Cancelled to Alliance Fund/ Current Fund	Balance Dec. 31, 2018
Federal Grants:						
Community Oriented Policing Services ("COPS") In Shops	\$ 3,439.41			\$ 78,000.00	\$ 3,439.41	\$ 2,064.28
Community Development Block Grant	2,064.28	\$ 78,000.00		12,090.00		2,780.82
Bulletproof Vest Partnership Grant	11,150.82		\$ 3,720.00			8,500.00
Body Worn Camera Assistance Program	8,500.00					6,600.00
Distracted Driver Statewide Crackdown Grant	996.30	6,600.00			996.30	6,600.00
Stormwater Regulation Program	1,726.44				1,726.44	
Total Federal Grants	27,877.25	84,600.00	3,720.00	90,090.00	6,162.15	19,945.10
State Grants:						
Drunk Driving Enforcement Fund	40,920.84	15,082.09	860.00	16,400.00		40,462.73
New Jersey Transportation Trust Fund Grant	729,135.94	250,000.00		250,000.00	729,135.94	
New Jersey Transportation Trust Fund Grant-Brick Road						
Conductive Energy Device (CED) Assistance Program		438.39		3,200.00		5,285.83
Municipal Alcohol Education/Rehabilitation Program	8,046.44					
Municipal Alliance on Alcoholism and Drug Abuse	23,439.63				23,439.63	
Body Armor Replacement Grant	7,007.95		5,901.14	12,909.09		
NUDEP - Clean Communities Program	48,488.55	91,254.57	10,982.00	90,839.79		59,885.33
Recycling Tonnage Grant	75,643.93		150.00	75,793.93		
Safe Corridors - Highway Safety Grant	71,428.93	26,511.95		78,774.46		19,166.42
Safe and Secure Communities Program - P.L. 1994, Chapter 220		60,000.00		60,000.00		
Total State Grants	1,004,112.01	443,288.00	17,893.14	587,917.27	752,575.57	124,800.31
Local Grants:						
200 Club Police Training Grant	1,456.00					1,456.00
ANJEC Open Space Grant Environmental Commission	400.00			400.00		
Cross Country Transportation Demand Management Assoc. Grant	4,000.00	4,500.00				8,500.00
Safety Incentive Grant	2,500.00	2,500.00				5,000.00
Burlington County Municipal Park Development Program	7,684.08	200,000.00				207,684.08
Total Local Grants	16,040.08	207,000.00		400.00		222,640.08
Total Grants	\$ 1,048,029.34	\$ 734,888.00	\$ 21,613.14	\$ 678,407.27	\$ 758,737.72	\$ 367,385.49
Original Budget		\$ 336,511.95				
Appropriation by NJS 40A-4-87 (Chapter 159)		398,376.05				
Cancelled by Resolution				\$ 361,544.42	\$ 758,737.72	
Disbursed				316,862.85		
Encumbered				\$ 678,407.27	\$ 758,737.72	

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SA-22

**CURRENT FUND
STATEMENT OF PROPERTY ACQUIRED FOR TAXES (ASSESSED VALUATION)**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Balance December 31, 2017		\$ 788,207.00
Increased by:		
Foreclosed - Transferred to Tax Title Liens	<u>\$ 28,418.10</u>	<u>28,418.10</u>
Balance December 31, 2018		<u><u>\$ 816,625.10</u></u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SB-1

**TRUST FUND
STATEMENT OF TRUST CASH - COLLECTOR**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Balance December 31, 2017		\$ 73,988.50
Increased by Receipts:		
Interest Earnings - Due Current Fund	\$ 1,382.56	
Reserve for Redemption of Tax Title Liens	<u>2,438,247.72</u>	
		<u>2,439,630.28</u>
		2,513,618.78
Decreased by Disbursements:		
Due Current Fund	1,382.56	
Reserve for Redemption of Tax Sale Certificates	<u>2,434,708.62</u>	
		<u>2,436,091.18</u>
Balance December 31, 2018		<u><u>\$ 77,527.60</u></u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SB-2

**TRUST FUND
STATEMENT OF TRUST CASH - TREASURER**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

	<u>Animal Control</u>	<u>Municipal Open Space Trust</u>	<u>Other</u>
Balance December 31, 2017	\$ 53,797.60	\$ 1,778,145.63	\$ 8,780,113.07
Increased by Receipts:			
Animal License Fees	\$ 24,887.80		
Due to State of New Jersey	2,688.40		
Due Current Fund:			
Interest Earnings on Deposits	1,098.80	\$ 29,344.15	
Reserve for Future Use			
Reserve for Trust Other Funds:			
Interest Earnings			56,485.29
Other Receipts			19,365,913.93
Budget Appropriations			<u>160,000.00</u>
	<u>28,675.00</u>	<u>1,749,649.94</u>	<u>19,611,743.37</u>
Decreased by Disbursements:			
Reserve for Animal Fund Expenditures	15,775.18		
Due to State of New Jersey	2,665.80		
Due Violent Crime Compensation Board			
Due Current Fund:			
Interest Earnings on Deposits Turned Over	1,098.80		29,344.15
Payroll Deductions Cancelled			187,047.47
Statutory Excess			
Reserve for Trust Other Funds			
2018 Budget Appropriations		1,736,338.44	19,874,782.44
Reserve for Future Use - Other Expenses		<u>3,990.00</u>	
	<u>19,539.78</u>	<u>1,740,328.44</u>	<u>20,091,174.06</u>
Balance December 31, 2018	<u>\$ 62,932.82</u>	<u>\$ 1,787,467.13</u>	<u>\$ 8,300,682.38</u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SB-3

**TRUST FUND
ANIMAL CONTROL FUND – STATEMENT OF DUE CURRENT FUND**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Balance December 31, 2017		\$ -
Increased by:		
Receipts - Interest Earnings on Deposits	<u>\$ 1,098.80</u>	<u>1,098.80</u>
		1,098.80
Decreased by:		
Disbursements - Current Year Interest Earnings Turned Over	<u>1,098.80</u>	<u>1,098.80</u>
		-
Balance December 31, 2018		<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

Exhibit SB-4

**TRUST FUND
ANIMAL CONTROL FUND – STATEMENT OF DUE TO STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Balance December 31, 2017		\$ 11.00
Increased by:		
Receipts		2,688.40
		2,699.40
Decreased by:		
Disbursements		<u>2,665.80</u>
Balance December 31, 2018		<u><u>\$ 33.60</u></u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SB-5

**TRUST FUND
ANIMAL CONTROL FUND – STATEMENT OF RESERVE FOR ANIMAL CONTROL FUND
EXPENDITURES**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

<hr/>	
Balance December 31, 2017	\$ 53,786.60
Increased by:	
Receipts - Animal License Fees	<u>24,887.80</u>
	78,674.40
Decreased by:	
Expenditures Under R.S.4:19.11 - Cash	<u>\$ 15,775.18</u>
	<u>15,775.18</u>
Balance December 31, 2018	<u><u>\$ 62,899.22</u></u>
<u>License Fees Collected</u>	
<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2016	26,743.60
2017	<u>25,396.20</u>
	<u><u>\$ 52,139.80</u></u>

Note: R.S. 4:19-15.11

"... there shall be transferred from such special account to the general funds of the municipality any amount then in such account which is in excess of the total amount paid into said special account during the last two fiscal years next preceding."

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SB-6

**TRUST FUND – OTHER FUNDS
STATEMENT OF DUE TO CURRENT FUND**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Balance December 31, 2017		\$ 187,047.47
Increased by Receipts:		
Interest Earnings on Deposits:		
Collector	\$ 1,382.56	
Treasurer	29,344.15	
	<u>30,726.71</u>	<u>30,726.71</u>
Decreased by Disbursements:		
Current Year Interest Transferred to Current Fund:		
Collector	1,382.56	
Prior Year Interest Transferred to Current Fund	187,047.47	
Treasurer	29,344.15	
	<u>217,774.18</u>	<u>\$ 217,774.18</u>
Balance December 31, 2018		<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SB-7

**TRUST FUND – OTHER FUNDS
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN MISCELLANEOUS TRUST OTHER RESERVES**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Balance Dec. 31, 2017	Increased by			Decreased by	Balance Dec. 31, 2018
		Interest Earnings	Other Receipts	Budget Appropriation	Disbursements	
Collector:						
Reserve For:						
Tax Title Lien Redemption	\$ 73,988.50		\$ 2,438,247.72		\$ 2,434,708.62	\$ 77,527.60
Treasurer:						
Reserve for:						
Accumulated Compensated Absences	116,343.10	\$ 2,596.15		\$ 100,000.00	42,980.38	175,958.87
Affordable Housing	2,013,408.63	38,914.10	659,482.99		252,280.81	2,459,524.91
Ardasley Drive Topcoat	7,500.00					7,500.00
Black Run Preserve Donations			4,000.00			4,000.00
Bike Path	18,294.00					18,294.00
Cash Bonds	829,113.29		278,063.41		671,832.26	435,344.44
Celebration of Public Events	38,020.06		3,100.00			41,120.06
Community Development Block Grant Funds	4,896.04	80.22				4,976.26
Debit Card Receipts			16,473.82		16,473.82	
Deposit for Performance Bonds	68,395.50	6.82				68,402.32
Deposit for Zoning	273,643.19		280,214.84		236,565.75	317,292.28
Deposits for Plot Plan	855,553.34		436,422.50		644,100.47	647,875.37
Dog Park Donations	1,000.00					1,000.00
Electronic Receipt Fees	8,269.05		126.01		1,191.63	7,203.43
Employee Health Benefit Self Insurance Program	1,197,711.94		2,549,209.76		2,543,163.55	1,203,758.15
Evesham Saves Lives Program	1,782.70					1,782.70
Federal Trade Equitable Sharing	1,293.00	20.40			210.00	1,103.40
Field Signage	54,949.00				2,605.00	52,344.00
Flexible Savings	29,148.24		77,067.39		77,067.38	29,148.25
Golf Course Deposits	17,727.87	8.73			17,736.60	
Golf Course Performance Bond	40,000.00				40,000.00	
Growth Share AH3	57,594.85	943.74				58,538.59
Historic Preservation	3,850.07					3,850.07
M-2 Soccer Field	5,000.00					5,000.00
Miscellaneous Deposits	159,472.10		5,000.00		16,202.03	148,270.07
Municipal Alliance	450.98		50,017.17		22,582.44	27,885.71
Municipal Court DWI Funds	412.66					412.66
Net Payroll						
New Jersey Unemployment Compensation Insurance	393,781.65	7,015.52		60,000.00	2,555.76	458,241.41
Payroll Deductions Payable	217,985.96		12,977,947.91		12,979,160.43	216,773.44
POAA	486.00		1,497.50			1,983.50
Police Outside Employment Trust (POET)	42,338.71		430,549.24		402,797.17	70,090.78
Public Defender	23,069.30		35,403.62		18,606.26	39,866.66
RCA Contributions	118,999.98					118,999.98
Recreation Commission	159,356.45	3,150.39	555,840.02		576,612.75	141,734.11
Recreation Commission - Program Books	500.00					500.00
Recreation Donations	4,956.87					4,956.87
Recreation Facility/Basement	9,637.38					9,637.38
Recreation Improvements	168,725.21					168,725.21
Recreation MEND	20,920.23					20,920.23
Recycling Costs	83,415.40		22,623.81		83,840.24	22,198.97
Resale of Diesel Fuel	13,341.95		135,859.86		149,201.81	
Road Opening Escrows	29,415.14					29,415.14
Sanitary Landfill Closure Escrow	52,977.89	28.79			12,987.00	40,019.68
Security Deposits	63,847.00		39,300.00		34,735.00	68,412.00
Sharp's Run	311,150.08	3,264.65				314,414.73
Sidewalk Improvements - Old Marlton Pike	5,744.00				500.00	5,244.00
Special Law Enforcement	22,047.42	397.91	21,436.64		16,677.21	27,204.76
Tax Sales Premiums	864,600.00		784,700.00		1,003,500.00	645,800.00
Teen Advisory Committee	2,790.80		1,177.44		1,466.69	2,501.55
Traffic Improvements:						
Rt. 70 and Troth Road, Evesham boro	16,560.75					16,560.75
Traffic Signal - Brick and Evans Road/Sagemore	25,145.00				7,090.00	18,055.00
Traffic Signal MEND	31,654.00					31,654.00
Traffic Signal Route 70 and Elmwood Road	12,500.00					12,500.00
Tree Planting	82,442.00					82,442.00
Veterans Memorial Trust Fund	3,381.82	57.87	400.00		60.00	3,779.69
9-11 Memorial Donations	7,465.00					7,465.00
	8,593,065.60	56,485.29	19,365,913.93	160,000.00	19,874,782.44	8,300,682.38
	\$ 8,667,054.10	\$ 56,485.29	\$ 21,804,161.65	\$ 160,000.00	\$ 22,309,491.06	\$ 8,378,209.98

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SB-8

**TRUST FUND - OTHER FUNDS
STATEMENT OF DUE VIOLENT CRIME COMPENSATION BOARD (P.L. 1997 C. 256)**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Increased by:			
2018 Open Space Tax Levy	\$	1,574,007.59	
Added and Omitted Taxes		<u>7,748.38</u>	
			\$ 1,581,755.97
Decreased by:			
Interfund Liquidated			<u>\$ (1,581,755.97)</u>

Exhibit SB-9

**MUNICIPAL OPEN SPACE TRUST FUND
STATEMENT OF RESERVE FOR FUTURE USE**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Balance December 31, 2017			\$ 1,778,145.63
Increased by:			
Receipts:			
Miscellaneous Revenues	\$	6,000.00	
County Aid		146,880.00	
Interest Earnings on Deposits		15,013.97	
Due from Current Fund:			
2018 Open Space Tax Levy		1,574,007.59	
Added and Omitted Taxes - Due From Current Fund		<u>7,748.38</u>	
			<u>1,749,649.94</u>
			3,527,795.57
Decreased by:			
Budget Charges		1,736,338.44	
Other Open Space Acquisition Expenses - Disbursements		<u>3,990.00</u>	
			<u>1,740,328.44</u>
Balance December 31, 2018			<u>\$ 1,787,467.13</u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SC-1

**GENERAL CAPITAL FUND
STATEMENT OF GENERAL CAPITAL CASH**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Balance December 31, 2017		\$ 9,098,424.55
Increased by Receipts:		
Due Current Fund - Interest Earnings	\$ 152,181.56	
Bond Anticipation Notes:		
Renewed	6,380,000.00	
Issued for Cash	4,761,500.00	
Capital Improvement Fund	265,000.00	
Premium on Sale of Notes	46,196.30	
Reserve for Public Works Improvements	<u>530,000.00</u>	
		<u>12,134,877.86</u>
		21,233,302.41
Decreased by Disbursements:		
Improvement Authorizations	3,376,929.10	
Due Current Fund - Current Year Interest Earnings	152,181.56	
Payment of Bond Anticipation Notes:		
Renewed	6,380,000.00	
General Capital Fund Balance Anticipated as Revenue:		
Current Fund	810,000.00	
Reserve for Debt Service	<u>483,513.18</u>	
		<u>11,202,623.84</u>
Balance December 31, 2018		<u><u>\$ 10,030,678.57</u></u>

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
 COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY

GENERAL CAPITAL FUND
 ANALYSIS OF GENERAL CAPITAL CASH

Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Receipts		Disbursements			Transfers	Balance or (Deficit) Dec. 31, 2018
	Miscellaneous	Notes Issued	Improvement Authorizations	Notes Redeemed	Miscellaneous		
Due Current Fund	\$ 152,181.56				\$ 152,181.56		
Due Golf Course Utility Capital Fund						\$ 238,500.00	\$ (153,542.81)
Capital Improvement Fund	265,000.00						98,431.50
Encumbrances	7,081.75						7,081.75
Reserve for Preliminary Expenses	2,028.00						2,028.00
Reserve for Escheated Funds	32,561.00						32,561.00
Reserve for Road Improvements	483,513.18				483,513.18		32,561.00
Reserve for Payment of Debt Service	1,094,500.35	46,196.30			810,000.00	1,631,760.02	1,962,456.67
Fund Balance							
Ordinance Number							
General Improvements:							
17-05-93							
20-05-93							
35-09-98/22-6-01			\$ 9,000.00			642,741.22	(51,549.68)
29-12-12/03-03-13			8,064.69			302,735.34	(112,830.76)
07-04-13			18,936.52			460,867.96	12,850.42
12-04-14						225,415.50	
06-03-15						46,594.67	
11-04-15			132,082.47			33,106.83	190,387.10
07-03-16			139,253.93			43,569.69	276,752.26
16-08-16			29,070.98			727,258.83	425,397.82
06-04-17		\$ 6,380,000.00	2,151,657.41	\$ 6,380,000.00		2,126,820.08	1,726,832.20
21-08-17			97,516.32			69,891.03	24,639.86
07-04-18		4,761,500.00	791,346.78			2,701,095.62	1,507,557.60
27-12-18		530,000.00				238,500.00	530,000.00
	\$ 9,098,424.55	\$ 993,377.86	\$ 3,376,929.10	\$ 6,380,000.00	\$ 1,445,694.74	\$ 7,758,986.11	\$ 10,030,678.57

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SC-3

**GENERAL CAPITAL FUND
STATEMENT OF DEFERRED CHARGES TO FUTURE TAXATION – FUNDED**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Balance December 31, 2017		\$ 43,202,394.09
Decreased by:		
Budget Appropriation:		
Serial Bonds	\$ 1,890,000.00	
Loans Payable	<u>1,380,907.75</u>	
		<u>3,270,907.75</u>
Balance December 31, 2018		<u><u>\$ 39,931,486.34</u></u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SC-4

**GENERAL CAPITAL FUND
STATEMENT OF DEFERRED CHARGES TO FUTURE TAXATION – UNFUNDED**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Improvement Description	Ordinance Number	Increased by		Balance Dec. 31, 2018	Financed by Bond Anticipation Notes	Analysis of Balance Dec. 31, 2018
		Balance Dec. 31, 2017	2018 Authorizations			
General Improvements:						
1993 Local Road Improvement Program	17-05-93	\$ 51,549.68		\$ 51,549.68		\$ 51,549.68
Replacement of Street and Shade Trees	20-05-93	112,830.76		112,830.76		112,830.76
Public Works Complex	16-08-16	6,380,000.00		6,380,000.00	\$ 6,380,000.00	
Various Capital Improvements	07-04-18		\$ 4,761,500.00	4,761,500.00	4,761,500.00	
Local Improvements:						
Installation and Construction of Certain Water and Sewer Improvements in the Pine Grove Area	24-07-84	4,500.00		4,500.00		\$ 4,500.00
		<u>\$ 6,548,880.44</u>	<u>\$ 4,761,500.00</u>	<u>\$ 11,310,380.44</u>	<u>\$ 11,141,500.00</u>	<u>\$ 164,380.44</u>
						<u>\$ 4,500.00</u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
 COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY
 GENERAL CAPITAL FUND
 STATEMENT OF IMPROVEMENT AUTHORIZATIONS**

Exhibit SC-5

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Ordinance Number	Improvement Description	Ordinance Date	Amount	Balance Dec. 31, 2017		2018 Authorizations	Prior Year Encumbrances/Contracts Payable Reclassified	Paid or Charged	Canceled	Balance Dec. 31, 2018		Paid or Charged Detail										
				Funded	Unfunded					Funded	Unfunded	Dish	Encumbered	Refunds	Adjustments							
General Improvements:																						
35-09-98/22-4-2001	Final Phase of Landfill Closure	03/17/98	\$ 2,500,000.00	\$ 12,850.42							\$ 12,850.42											
15-10-03	Acquisition of Certain Real Property and Construction and Equipping of a Skateboard Park	10/21/03	6,784,800.00																			
30-09-06	Providing for Cost of Acquisition of Certain Real Property	09/19/06	2,625,000.00																			
06/28/11	Various Capital Improvements	06/28/11	4,160,000.00																			
12/31/12	Installation of Recreational Fields	12/31/12	5,100,000.00	651,741.22																		
04/22/13	Various Capital Improvements	04/22/13	3,000,000.00	307,900.03																		
04/15/14	Various Capital Improvements	04/15/14	2,950,000.00	468,613.20																		
03/03/15	Turf Soccer Field	03/03/15	1,500,000.00	205,972.50																		
05/15/15	Various Capital Improvements	05/15/15	3,150,000.00	361,618.92																		
07-03-16	Various Capital Improvements	03/22/16	3,625,000.00	381,436.28																		
16-08-16	Public Works Complex	09/16/16	6,700,000.00																			
21-08-17	Various Capital Improvements	04/04/17	5,345,000.00	2,478,928.36																		
07-04-18	Various Capital Improvements	08/22/17	5,000,000.00	32,955.15																		
21-12-18	Public Works Complex - Salt Shed & Garage Facility	11/20/18	530,000.00		\$ 5,000,000.00																	
					\$ 530,000.00																	
Local Improvements:																						
24-07-24	Installation and Construction of Certain Water and Sewer Improvements in the Pines Grove Area	08/24/24	2,000,000.00																			
					4,500.00																	
					\$ 4,901,328.08																	
					\$ 490,805.49																	
					\$ 2,337,100.45																	
					\$ 6,928,554.74																	
					\$ 1,631,760.02																	
					\$ 2,781,461.84																	
					\$ 1,937,455.42																	
					\$ 3,376,929.10																	
					\$ 3,551,625.84																	
					\$ -																	
					\$ -																	

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SC-6

**GENERAL CAPITAL FUND
STATEMENT OF DUE FROM CURRENT FUND**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Increased by Receipts:	
Interest Earnings	<u>\$ 152,181.56</u>
Decreased by Disbursements:	
Current Year Interest Earnings Turned Over	<u><u>\$ 152,181.56</u></u>

Exhibit SC-7

**GENERAL CAPITAL FUND
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Balance December 31, 2017	\$ 71,931.50
Increased by:	
Budget Appropriation - Receipts	<u>265,000.00</u>
	336,931.50
Decreased by:	
Appropriation to Finance Improvement Authorizations	<u>238,500.00</u>
Balance December 31, 2018	<u><u>\$ 98,431.50</u></u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SC-8

**GENERAL CAPITAL FUND
STATEMENT OF GENERAL SERIAL BONDS**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Purpose	Date of Issue	Original Issue	Outstanding Date	Maturities of Bonds Outstanding December 31, 2016	Interest Rate	Balance Dec. 31, 2017	Paid by Budget Appropriation	Balance Dec. 31, 2018
General Obligation Bonds	07/27/10	\$ 2,570,000.00	02/15/19 02/15/20 02/15/21 02/15/22 02/15/23 02/15/24 02/15/25	\$ 175,000.00 180,000.00 185,000.00 190,000.00 195,000.00 205,000.00 220,000.00	3.000% 3.000% 3.000% 3.100% 3.200% 3.400% 3.500%	\$ 1,520,000.00	\$ 170,000.00	\$ 1,350,000.00
General Obligation Bonds	10/02/14	12,085,000.00	06/01/19 06/01/20 06/01/21 06/01/22 06/01/23 06/01/24 06/01/25 06/01/26 06/01/27 06/01/28 06/01/29 06/01/30 06/01/31	610,000.00 635,000.00 660,000.00 690,000.00 715,000.00 745,000.00 770,000.00 790,000.00 810,000.00 835,000.00 860,000.00 890,000.00 915,000.00	4.000% 4.000% 4.000% 4.000% 4.000% 4.000% 2.500% 2.625% 2.750% 3.000% 3.000% 3.000% 3.000%	10,510,000.00	585,000.00	9,925,000.00
General Improvement Bonds	05/17/16	5,375,000.00	05/01/19 05/01/20 05/01/21 05/01/22 05/01/23 05/01/24 05/01/25 05/01/26 05/01/27 05/01/28 05/01/29 05/01/30 05/01/31	335,000.00 340,000.00 345,000.00 355,000.00 365,000.00 380,000.00 390,000.00 390,000.00 390,000.00 390,000.00 390,000.00 390,000.00 390,000.00	2.000% 3.000% 4.000% 4.000% 4.000% 4.000% 4.000% 2.000% 2.000% 2.125% 3.000% 3.000%	5,180,000.00	330,000.00	4,850,000.00

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY
GENERAL CAPITAL FUND
STATEMENT OF GENERAL SERIAL BONDS (CONTINUED)**

Exhibit SC-8

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Purpose	Date of Issue	Original Issue	Maturities of Bonds Outstanding December 31, 2016	Interest Rate	Balance Dec. 31, 2017	Paid by Budget Appropriation	Balance Dec. 31, 2018
Open Space Bonds	05/17/16	4,490,000.00	05/01/19	2.000%			
			05/01/20	3.000%			
			05/01/21	4.000%			
			05/01/22	4.000%			
			05/01/23	4.000%			
			05/01/24	4.000%			
			05/01/25	4.000%			
			05/01/26	4.000%			
			05/01/27	2.000%			
			05/01/28	2.000%			
			05/01/29	2.125%			
			05/01/30	3.000%			
			05/01/31	3.000%	4,325,000.00	265,000.00	4,060,000.00
General Improvement Bonds	05/15/17	12,070,000.00	02/01/19	4.000%			
			02/01/20	5.000%			
			02/01/21	5.000%			
			02/01/22	5.000%			
			02/01/23	5.000%			
			02/01/24	5.000%			
			02/01/25	5.000%			
			02/01/26	5.000%			
			02/01/27	4.000%			
			02/01/28	3.000%			
			02/01/29	3.000%			
			02/01/30	3.000%			
			02/01/31	3.000%			
		02/01/32	3.000%				
		02/01/33	3.000%	12,070,000.00	540,000.00	11,530,000.00	
					<u>\$ 33,605,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,890,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 31,715,000.00</u>
					\$ 1,625,000.00	265,000.00	
					<u>\$ 1,890,000.00</u>		
					Current Fund Budget		
					Municipal Open Space Budget		

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SC-9

**GENERAL CAPITAL FUND
STATEMENT OF LOANS PAYABLE**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Purpose	Date of Issue	Original Issue	Outstanding Date	Maturities of Bonds		Interest Rate	Balance Dec. 31, 2017	Paid by Budget Appropriation	Balance Dec. 31, 2018
				December 31, 2017	Amount				
Burlington County Bridge Commission Pooled Loan Program	10/24/02	\$ 2,176,000.00	10/15/22	\$	150,000.00	5.00%	\$ 150,000.00		\$ 150,000.00
State of New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Loan	11/08/01	1,330,000.00	08/01/18		90,000.00	3.00%			
			08/01/19		95,000.00	3.00%			
			08/01/20		100,000.00	3.00%			
			08/01/21		105,000.00	3.00%	390,000.00	\$ 90,000.00	300,000.00
State of New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Loan	11/08/01	1,313,250.00	02/01/18		7,399.02	NIL			
			08/01/18		60,508.73	NIL			
			02/01/19		5,726.06	NIL			
			08/01/19		61,631.03	NIL			
			02/01/20		3,937.10	NIL			
			08/01/20		62,637.31	NIL			
			02/01/21		2,029.35	NIL			
			08/01/21		63,524.99	NIL	267,393.59	67,907.75	199,485.84
Burlington County Bridge Commission Pooled Loan Program	12/22/05	6,260,000.00	12/15/18		2,000.00	4.000%			
			12/15/19		4,000.00	4.125%	6,000.00		6,000.00
			12/15/20			4.250%			
Burlington County Bridge Commission Pooled Loan Program	07/29/09	5,814,000.00	08/15/18		360,000.00	4.000%			
			08/15/19		378,000.00	5.000%	738,000.00	360,000.00	378,000.00
Burlington County Bridge Commission Refunding Loans	03/15/11	1,155,000.00	10/15/18		135,000.00	5.000%			
			10/15/19		140,000.00	5.000%			
			10/15/20		145,000.00	3.500%			
			10/15/21		145,000.00	4.000%	565,000.00	135,000.00	430,000.00

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY

GENERAL CAPITAL FUND
STATEMENT OF LOANS PAYABLE (CONTINUED)

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Purpose	Date of Issue	Original Issue	Maturities of Bonds Outstanding Date	Interest Rate	Balance Dec. 31, 2017	Paid by Budget Appropriation	Balance Dec. 31, 2018
Burlington County Bridge Commission Refunding Loans	02/28/13	3,735,000.00	12/01/18	5.000%			
			12/01/19	5.000%			
			12/01/20	5.000%			
			12/01/21	5.000%			
			12/01/22	5.000%			
			12/01/23	5.000%	2,390,000.50	355,000.00	2,035,000.50
Burlington County Bridge Commission Refunding Loans '05	03/28/17	2,858,000.00	08/15/18	3.000%			
			08/15/19	4.000%			
			02/15/20	4.000%			
			08/15/20	4.000%			
			08/15/21	4.000%			
			08/15/22	4.000%			
			08/15/23	4.000%	2,427,000.00	369,000.00	2,058,000.00
Burlington County Bridge Commission Refunding Loans '09	03/28/17	2,674,000.00	08/15/18	3.000%			
			08/15/19	4.000%			
			02/15/20	4.000%			
			08/15/20	4.000%			
			08/15/21	4.000%			
			08/15/22	4.000%			
			08/15/23	4.000%			
			08/15/24	4.000%			
			08/15/25	4.000%	2,664,000.00	4,000.00	2,660,000.00
					<u>\$ 9,597,394.09</u>	<u>\$ 1,380,907.75</u>	<u>\$ 8,216,486.34</u>
						<u>\$ 1,215,908.00</u>	<u>\$ 164,999.75</u>
						<u>\$ 1,380,907.75</u>	<u>\$ 1,380,907.75</u>

Current Fund Budget	\$ 1,215,908.00
Municipal Open Space Budget	164,999.75
	<u>\$ 1,380,907.75</u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SC-10

**GENERAL CAPITAL FUND
STATEMENT OF RESERVE FOR ENCUMBRANCES**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Balance December 31, 2017	\$ 2,337,100.45
Increased by:	
Encumbered Against:	
Improvement Authorizations	<u>3,551,625.64</u>
	5,888,726.09
Decreased by:	
Encumbrances Reclassified:	
Improvement Authorizations	<u>2,337,100.45</u>
Balance December 31, 2018	<u><u>\$ 3,551,625.64</u></u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SC-11

**GENERAL CAPITAL FUND
STATEMENT OF BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

<u>Ordinance Number</u>	<u>Improvement Description</u>	<u>Date of Original Issue</u>	<u>Date of Issue</u>	<u>Date of Maturity</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Balance Dec. 31, 2017</u>	<u>Increased</u>	<u>Decreased</u>	<u>Balance Dec. 31, 2018</u>
16-08-16	Public Works Complex	10/26/16	05/15/17	05/14/18	1.75%	\$ 6,380,000.00	\$ 6,380,000.00	\$ 6,380,000.00	\$ 6,380,000.00
16-08-16	Public Works Complex	10/26/16	05/17/18	05/09/19	2.67%		\$ 6,380,000.00		\$ 6,380,000.00
07-04-18	Various Capital Improvements	05/17/18	05/17/18	05/09/19	3.00%		4,761,500.00		4,761,500.00
						<u>\$ 6,380,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 11,141,500.00</u>	<u>\$ 6,380,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 11,141,500.00</u>
	Renewed						\$ 6,380,000.00	\$ 6,380,000.00	
	Issued for Cash						4,761,500.00		
							<u>\$ 11,141,500.00</u>	<u>\$ 6,380,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 11,141,500.00</u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SC-12

**GENERAL CAPITAL FUND
STATEMENT OF BONDS AND NOTES AUTHORIZED BUT NOT ISSUED**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Ordinance Number	<u>Improvement Description</u>	<u>Balance Dec. 31, 2017</u>	<u>Increased by 2018 Authorizations</u>	<u>Decreased By Issuance of Notes</u>	<u>Balance Dec. 31, 2018</u>
General Improvements:					
17-05-93	1993 Local Road Improvement Program	\$ 51,549.68		\$	51,549.68
20-05-93	Replacement of Street and Shade Trees	112,830.76			112,830.76
07-04-18	Various Capital Improvements		\$ 4,761,500.00	\$ 4,761,500.00	
Local Improvements:					
24-07-84	Installation and Construction of Certain Water and Sewer Improvements in the Pine Grove Area	4,500.00			4,500.00
		<u>\$ 168,880.44</u>	<u>\$ 4,761,500.00</u>	<u>\$ 4,761,500.00</u>	<u>\$ 168,880.44</u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SC-13

**GENERAL CAPITAL FUND
STATEMENT OF RESERVE FOR PAYMENT OF DEBT SERVICE**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Balance December 31, 2017	\$ 483,513.18
Decreased by:	
Budget Appropriation in Current Fund	<u>483,513.18</u>
Balance December 31, 2018	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SD-1

**GOLF COURSE UTILITY FUND
STATEMENT OF GOLF COURSE UTILITY CASH**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

	<u>Operating Fund</u>	<u>Capital Fund</u>
Balance December 31, 2017	\$ 418,467.49	\$ 626,164.28
Increased by Receipts:		
Anticipated Revenue	\$ 1,820,963.27	
Non-Budgeted Revenue	200,131.67	
New Jersey Sales Tax Payable	13,259.10	
Utility Reimbursements Accounts Receivable	81,467.44	
Interest Earnings - Due Utility Operating Fund		\$ 11,633.83
Premium on Sale of Notes		2,948.70
Bond Anticipation Notes:		
Renewed		1,805,652.00
Issued for Cash		304,700.00
Capital Improvement Fund		20,000.00
	<u>2,116,010.43</u>	<u>2,144,934.53</u>
	2,534,477.92	2,771,098.81
Decreased by Disbursements:		
2018 Appropriations	1,906,306.86	
2017 Appropriation Reserves	21,778.73	
New Jersey Sales Tax Payable	12,032.99	
Accrued Interest on Bonds and Notes	169,032.75	
Utility Reimbursements Accounts Receivable	81,888.95	
Due Current Fund		
Due Utility Operating Fund - Interest Earnings		11,633.83
Bond Anticipation Notes:		
Renewed		1,805,652.00
Improvement Authorizations		212,038.10
	<u>2,191,040.28</u>	<u>2,029,323.93</u>
Balance December 31, 2018	<u>\$ 343,437.64</u>	<u>\$ 741,774.88</u>

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
 COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY

GOLF COURSE UTILITY CAPITAL FUND –
 ANALYSIS OF GOLF COURSE UTILITY CAPITAL CASH

Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Balance or (Deficit) Dec. 31, 2017		Receipts		Disbursements			Transfers		Balance or (Deficit) Dec. 31, 2018
			Miscellaneous	Bond Anticipation Notes	Miscellaneous	Bond Anticipation Notes Redeemed	Improvement Authorizations	From	To	
Due Golf Course Utility Operating Fund			\$ 11,633.83		\$ 11,633.83					\$ 153,542.81
Due General Capital Fund	\$ 153,542.81							\$ 15,300.00		17,614.19
Capital Improvement Fund	12,914.19		20,000.00					76,317.66	\$ 80,998.86	80,998.86
Reserve for Encumbrance	76,317.66									631,789.70
Fund Balance	628,841.00		2,948.70							
Ordinance Number										
General Improvements:										
23-05-95	(3,013.00)									(3,013.00)
16-04-96/03-01-98	(336,564.69)									(336,564.69)
40-11-98/10-03-99	(315,000.00)									(315,000.00)
21-04-99	(2,257.90)									(2,257.90)
08-04-13/19-06-13	27,617.97		\$ 659,752.00		\$ 659,752.00	\$ 1,650.12				25,967.85
11-04-14	12,972.50					7,457.88		4,192.12		1,322.50
10-04-15	27,852.37		75,000.00			75,000.00		19,000.00		8,852.37
08-03-16/24-12-16	232,947.72							14,944.78	62,039.88	182,401.61
07-04-17	109,993.65			1,070,900.00		1,070,900.00		9,742.27	14,277.78	47,871.65
08-04-18/26-12-18				304,700.00				33,119.69	15,300.00	248,248.93
	\$ 626,164.28		\$ 34,582.53	\$ 2,110,352.00	\$ 11,633.83	\$ 1,805,652.00	\$ 212,038.10	\$ 172,616.52	\$ 172,616.52	\$ 741,774.88

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SD-3

**GOLF COURSE UTILITY CAPITAL FUND –
STATEMENT OF FIXED CAPITAL**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

<u>Ordinance Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Balance Dec. 31, 2017</u>	<u>Balance Dec. 31, 2018</u>
10-04-81	Acquisition of Golf Carts for Municipal Golf Course	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 110,000.00
18-05-85	Purchase of Kitchen and Restaurant Equipment	11,000.00	11,000.00
35-10-86	Acquisition of Golf Carts for Municipal Golf Course	72,000.00	72,000.00
33-06-88	Cost of Golf Course Improvements	552,650.00	552,650.00
27-05-90	Cost of Golf Course Equipment	37,991.00	37,991.00
35-06-91	Cost of Golf Course Improvements and Equipment	137,305.00	137,305.00
02-03-92	Cost of Self-Propelled Golf Carts	125,000.00	125,000.00
15-06-92/30-10-92	Acquisition of Equipment and Improvements	86,500.00	86,500.00
24-05-93	Acquisition of Equipment	21,081.00	21,081.00
55-11-94	Improvements to Golf Course Well	144,531.00	144,531.00
07-02-95	Golf Course Drainage Management Project	330,000.00	330,000.00
14-03-95	Purchase of Golf Course Equipment	90,000.00	90,000.00
22-05-95	Purchase of Golf Course Electric Carts	50,000.00	50,000.00
23-05-95	Improvements to Golf Course Facilities	43,013.00	43,013.00
15-04-96	Golf Course Drainage Management Phase III	225,000.00	225,000.00
16-04-96/03-01-98	Improvements to Golf Course Facilities	4,399,897.69	4,399,897.69
17-04-96	Improvements to Golf Course Equipment	50,000.00	50,000.00
15-03-97	Acquisition of Electric Golf Carts	168,000.00	168,000.00
19-03-98	Improvements to Golf Course Equipment	60,439.00	60,439.00
20-03-98	Improvements to Golf Course Data Processing	29,610.00	29,610.00
19-04-99	Acquisition of Various Golf Course Equipment and Related Expenses	39,000.00	39,000.00
55-11-94	Improvements to Golf Course Well	52,136.00	52,136.00
16-03-97	Acquisition of Golf Course Equipment	97,000.00	97,000.00
20-04-99	Various Golf Course Facility Improvements and Related Expenses	32,000.00	32,000.00
21-04-99	Acquisition of Golf Course Data Processing Equipment and Related Equipment	11,458.90	11,458.90
14-04-01	Acquisition of Golf Course Grounds Equipment	513,050.00	513,050.00
13-07-08	Golf Course Improvements	123,979.91	123,979.91
08-02-98	Improvements to Golf Course Facilities	1,140,764.41	1,140,764.41
21-03-98	Improvements to Golf Course Facilities	369,006.55	369,006.55
40-11-98/10-03-99	Improvements to Golf Course Club House - Phase II	684,916.09	684,916.09
32-09-00	Long Range Improvement Plan Reconstruction	2,107,796.13	2,107,796.13
14-04-00	Purchase of Golf Course Equipment	108,836.13	108,836.13
15-04-01	Improvement of Golf Course Facilities	155,064.00	155,064.00
28-08-06	Acquisition of Golf Course Equipment	70,000.00	70,000.00
14-06-07	Acquisition of Golf Course Equipment	64,392.61	64,392.61
10-06-10	Golf Course Equipment and Improvements	103,117.72	103,117.72
17-06-11	Golf Course Equipment and Improvements	68,416.96	68,416.96
13-04-12	Golf Course Equipment and Improvements	79,475.00	79,475.00
		<u>\$ 12,564,428.10</u>	<u>\$ 12,564,428.10</u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SD-4

**GOLF COURSE UTILITY CAPITAL FUND –
STATEMENT OF FIXED CAPITAL AUTHORIZED AND UNCOMPLETED**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Ordinance Number	Improvement Description	Date	Ordinance Amount	Balance Dec. 31, 2017	Increased by		Balance Dec. 31, 2018
					2018 Authorizations		
08-04-13/19-06-13	Golf Course Facilities Improvements	06/25/13	\$ 777,300.00	\$ 777,300.00		\$	777,300.00
11-04-14	Golf Course Facilities Improvements	04/15/14	100,000.00	100,000.00			100,000.00
21-08-14	Golf Course Facilities Improvements	08/05/14	250,000.00	250,000.00			250,000.00
10-04-15	Golf Course Facilities Improvements	05/15/15	185,000.00	185,000.00			185,000.00
08-03-16/24-12-16	Golf Course Facilities Improvements	12/13/16	1,125,000.00	1,125,000.00			1,125,000.00
07-04-17	Golf Course Facilities Improvements	04/04/17	215,000.00	215,000.00			215,000.00
08-04-18/26-12-18	Golf Course Facilities Improvements	05/01/18	677,000.00		\$ 677,000.00		677,000.00
				<u>\$ 2,652,300.00</u>	<u>\$ 677,000.00</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 3,329,300.00</u>
	Deferred Charges to Future Revenue				\$ 644,700.00		
	Deferred Reserve for Amortization				<u>32,300.00</u>		
					<u>\$ 677,000.00</u>		

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
 COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY

GOLF COURSE UTILITY OPERATING FUND –
 STATEMENT OF PRIOR YEAR APPROPRIATION RESERVES

Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Balance December 31, 2017		Balance After Transfer	Disbursements	Balance Lapsed
	Encumbered	Reserved			
Operating:					
Salaries and Wages	\$ 14,474.87	\$ 24,306.23	\$ 24,306.23	\$ 3,004.58	\$ 21,301.65
Other Expenses		11,238.02	25,712.89	18,774.15	6,938.74
Social Security		990.02	990.02		990.02
Public Employees Retirement System		554.00	554.00		554.00
Prior Year Bills - Tri State Fire Protection 2015		55.00	55.00		55.00
	<u>\$ 14,474.87</u>	<u>\$ 37,143.27</u>	<u>\$ 51,618.14</u>	<u>\$ 21,778.73</u>	<u>\$ 29,839.41</u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SD-6

**GOLF COURSE UTILITY OPERATING FUND –
STATEMENT OF DUE TO NEW JERSEY SALES TAX PAYABLE**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Balance December 31, 2017	\$ 1,463.00
Increased by:	
Receipts	<u>13,259.10</u>
	14,722.10
Decreased by:	
Disbursements	<u>12,032.99</u>
Balance December 31, 2018	<u><u>\$ 2,689.11</u></u>

Exhibit SD-7

**GOLF COURSE UTILITY OPERATING FUND –
STATEMENT OF UTILITY REIMBURSEMENT ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Balance December 31, 2017	\$ 785.96
Increased by:	
Cash Disbursements	<u>81,888.95</u>
	82,674.91
Decreased by:	
Cancellations	
Cash Receipts	<u>81,467.44</u>
Balance December 31, 2018	<u><u>\$ 1,207.47</u></u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SD-8

**GOLF COURSE UTILITY OPERATING FUND –
STATEMENT OF ACCRUED INTEREST ON BONDS, LOANS AND NOTES**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Balance December 31, 2017		\$ 70,637.25
Increased by:		
Budget Appropriation:		
Interest on Bonds	\$ 121,031.59	
Interest on Loans	4,375.00	
Interest on Notes	48,767.62	
	<u>174,174.21</u>	
		244,811.46
Decreased by:		
Disbursements		<u>169,032.75</u>
Balance December 31, 2018		<u><u>\$ 75,778.71</u></u>

Schedule of Accrued Interest on Bonds, Loans and Notes December 31, 2018

<u>General Serial Bonds</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>Period</u>	<u>Amount</u>
\$ 1,015,000.00	3.180%	08/15/18	12/31/18	4.5 Months	\$ 12,103.88
2,210,000.00	2.365%	08/15/18	12/31/18	4.5 Months	19,599.94
310,000.00	4.000%	12/01/18	12/31/18	1 Month	1,033.33
<u>330,000.00</u>	4.000%	08/01/18	12/31/18	5 Months	<u>5,500.00</u>
<u>\$ 3,865,000.00</u>					<u>\$ 38,237.15</u>
 <u>Loans Payable</u>					
\$ 15,000.00	5.000%	08/15/18	12/31/18	4.5 Months	\$ 281.25
<u>130,000.00</u>	4.000%	08/15/18	12/31/18	4.5 Months	<u>1,950.00</u>
<u>\$ 145,000.00</u>					<u>\$ 2,231.25</u>
 <u>Bond Anticipation Notes</u>					
\$ 1,805,652.00	2.67%	05/10/18	12/31/18	235 Days	\$ 31,471.01
<u>304,700.00</u>	3.00%	05/17/18	12/31/18	228 Days	<u>5,789.30</u>
<u>\$ 2,110,352.00</u>					<u>\$ 37,260.31</u>
				Total	<u><u>\$ 75,778.71</u></u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY
GOLF COURSE UTILITY CAPITAL FUND –
STATEMENT OF IMPROVEMENT AUTHORIZATIONS**

Exhibit SD-9

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Ordinance Number	Ordinance Date	Ordinance Amount	Balance December 31, 2017		2018 Authorizations	Prior Year Encumbrances/ Contracts Payable Reclassified	Paid or Charged	Balance December 31, 2018	
			Funded	Unfunded				Funded	Unfunded
08-04-13/19-06-13	06/25/13	\$ 777,300.00	\$ 12,972.50	\$ 27,617.97		\$ 1,650.12	\$ 1,322.50	\$ 25,967.85	
11-04-14	04/15/14	100,000.00	27,852.37	220.00		11,650.00	8,852.37	220.00	
21-08-14	08/05/14	250,000.00	109,993.65	232,947.72		19,000.00	47,871.65	182,401.61	
10-04-15	05/15/15	185,000.00				112,585.99			
08-03-16/24-12-16	12/13/16	1,125,000.00			\$ 62,039.88	76,399.78			
07-04-17	04/04/17	215,000.00			14,277.78	71,751.07			
08-04-18/26-12-18	04/01/18	677,000.00		\$ 677,000.00		\$ 293,036.96		\$ 813,838.39	
			\$ 150,818.52	\$ 260,785.69		\$ 677,000.00	\$ 58,046.52	\$ 813,838.39	
					\$ 644,700.00				
					32,300.00				
					\$ 677,000.00				
						\$ 212,038.10			
						80,998.86			
						\$ 293,036.96			

Bonds and Notes Authorized
Capital Improvement Fund
Disbursed
Encumbered

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SD-10

**GOLF COURSE UTILITY CAPITAL FUND –
STATEMENT OF GOLF COURSE UTILITY CAPITAL SERIAL BONDS**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Purpose	Date of Issue	Original Issue	Maturities of Bonds Outstanding December 31, 2018	Interest Rate	Balance Dec. 31, 2017	Paid by Budget Appropriation	Balance Dec. 31, 2018
General Obligation Refunding Bonds	02/28/13	\$ 2,370,000.00	08/15/19 \$ 180,000.00 08/15/20 160,000.00 08/15/21 160,000.00 08/15/22 165,000.00 08/15/23 175,000.00 08/15/24 175,000.00	3.180% 3.180% 3.180% 3.180% 3.180%	\$ 1,185,000.00	\$ 170,000.00	\$ 1,015,000.00
General Obligation Refunding Bonds	06/04/14	3,735,000.00	08/15/19 395,000.00 08/15/20 360,000.00 08/15/21 350,000.00 08/15/22 360,000.00 08/15/23 365,000.00 08/15/24 380,000.00	2.365% 2.365% 2.365% 2.365% 2.365%	2,600,000.00	390,000.00	2,210,000.00
General Obligation Bonds	10/02/14	450,000.00	06/01/19 40,000.00 06/01/20 40,000.00 06/01/21 45,000.00 06/01/22 45,000.00 06/01/23 45,000.00 06/01/24 50,000.00 06/01/25 45,000.00	4.000% 4.000% 4.000% 4.000% 4.000% 4.000%	350,000.00	40,000.00	310,000.00
General Obligation Bonds	5/15/17	355,000.00	02/01/19 25,000.00 02/01/20 30,000.00 02/01/21 30,000.00 02/01/22 30,000.00 02/01/23 30,000.00 02/01/24 30,000.00 02/01/25 35,000.00 02/01/26 35,000.00 02/01/27 40,000.00 02/01/28 40,000.00	4.000% 5.000% 5.000% 5.000% 5.000% 5.000% 5.000% 5.000% 4.000% 3.000%	355,000.00	25,000.00	330,000.00
					\$ 4,490,000.00	\$ 625,000.00	\$ 3,865,000.00

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SD-11

**GOLF COURSE UTILITY CAPITAL FUND –
STATEMENT OF GOLF COURSE UTILITY CAPITAL LOANS PAYABLE**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date of Issue</u>	<u>Original Issue</u>	<u>Outstanding Date</u>	<u>Maturities of Bonds</u>		<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Balance Dec. 31, 2017</u>	<u>Paid by Budget Appropriation</u>	<u>Balance Dec. 31, 2018</u>
				<u>December 31, 2018</u>	<u>Amount</u>				
Burlington County Bridge Commission Pooled Loan Program	07/29/09	\$ 259,000.00	08/15/18	\$ 15,000.00	4.000%	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	
			08/15/19	15,000.00	5.000%				
Burlington County Bridge Commission Pooled Loan Program - Refunding 2017	03/28/17	\$ 131,000.00	08/15/18						
			08/15/19						
			08/15/20	16,000.00	4.000%				
			08/15/21	17,000.00	4.000%				
			08/15/22	18,000.00	4.000%				
			08/15/23	19,000.00	4.000%				
			08/15/24	20,000.00	4.000%				
08/15/25	19,000.00	4.000%							
08/15/26	21,000.00	4.000%				130,000.00			
						\$ 160,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 145,000.00	

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SD-12

**GOLF COURSE UTILITY CAPITAL FUND –
STATEMENT OF RESERVE FOR AMORTIZATION**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Balance December 31, 2017		\$ 7,759,704.51
Increased by:		
Notes paid by:		
Budget Appropriations	\$ 29,400.00	
Principal Payment on Bonds	625,000.00	
Principal Payment on Loans	15,000.00	
	<u>669,400.00</u>	<u>669,400.00</u>
 Balance December 31, 2018		 <u><u>\$ 8,429,104.51</u></u>

Exhibit SD-13

**GOLF COURSE UTILITY CAPITAL FUND –
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Balance December 31, 2017		\$ 12,914.19
Increased by:		
Budget Appropriation		<u>20,000.00</u>
		32,914.19
Decreased by:		
Finance Improvement Authorization		<u>32,300.00</u>
 Balance December 31, 2018		 <u><u>\$ 614.19</u></u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY
GOLF COURSE UTILITY CAPITAL FUND –
STATEMENT OF BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES**

Exhibit SD-14

Year Ended December 31, 2018

<u>Ordinance Number</u>	<u>Improvement Description</u>	<u>Date of Original Issue</u>	<u>Date of Issue</u>	<u>Date of Maturity</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Balance Dec. 31, 2017</u>	<u>Increased</u>	<u>Decreased</u>	<u>Balance Dec. 31, 2018</u>
08-04-13/19-06-13	Golf Course Facilities Improvements	08/21/13	05/17/17	05/14/18	1.75%	\$ 689,152.00	\$ 659,752.00	\$ 689,152.00	\$ 659,752.00
08-04-13/19-06-13	Golf Course Facilities Improvements	08/21/13	05/10/18	05/09/19	2.67%				
10-04-15	Golf Course Facilities Improvements	05/20/15	05/17/17	05/14/18	1.75%	75,000.00	75,000.00	75,000.00	75,000.00
10-04-15	Golf Course Facilities Improvements	05/20/15	05/10/18	05/09/19	2.67%				
08-03-16/24-12-16	Golf Course Facilities Improvements	05/17/17	05/17/17	05/14/18	1.75%	1,070,900.00	1,070,900.00	1,070,900.00	1,070,900.00
08-03-16/24-12-16	Golf Course Facilities Improvements	05/17/17	05/10/18	05/09/19	2.67%				
08-04-18/26-12-18	Golf Course Facilities Improvements	05/17/18	05/17/18	05/09/19	3.00%		304,700.00		304,700.00
						<u>\$ 1,835,052.00</u>	<u>\$ 2,110,352.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,835,052.00</u>	<u>\$ 2,110,352.00</u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SD-15

**GOLF COURSE UTILITY CAPITAL FUND –
STATEMENT OF DEFERRED RESERVE FOR AMORTIZATION**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Balance December 31, 2017		\$ 314,916.00
Increased by:		
2018 Authorizations	<u>\$ 32,300.00</u>	<u>32,300.00</u>
Balance December 31, 2018		<u><u>\$ 347,216.00</u></u>

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SD-16

**GOLF COURSE UTILITY CAPITAL FUND –
STATEMENT OF BONDS AND NOTES AUTHORIZED BUT NOT ISSUED**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Number	Improvement Description	Balance Dec. 31, 2017	Increased by		Decreased by		Balance Dec. 31, 2018
			2018 Authorizations	Notes Issued	Serial Bonds Issued	Improvement Authorizations Canceled	
23-05-95	Improvements to Golf Course Facilities	\$ 3,013.00					\$ 3,013.00
16-04-96/03-01-98	Improvements to Golf Course Facilities	336,564.69					336,564.69
04-11-98/10-03-99	Improvements to Club House, Phase II	315,000.00					315,000.00
21-04-99	Acquisition of Golf Course Data Processing Equipment	2,257.90					2,257.90
21-08-14	Golf Course Facilities Improvements	220.00					220.00
08-04-18/26-12-18	Golf Course Facilities Improvements		\$ 644,700.00	\$ 304,700.00			340,000.00
		\$ 657,055.59	\$ 644,700.00	\$ 304,700.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 997,055.59

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

Exhibit SE-1

**PUBLIC ASSISTANCE FUND –
STATEMENT OF PUBLIC ASSISTANCE CASH**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

Balance December 31, 2017	<u>\$ 21,556.79</u>
Balance December 31, 2018	<u>\$ 21,556.79</u>

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING
AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

To the Honorable Mayor and
Members of the Township Council
Township of Evesham
County of Burlington, State of New Jersey

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and requirements of audit prescribed by the Division of Local Government Services, Department of Community Affairs, State of New Jersey, the financial statements of the Township of Evesham, County of Burlington, State of New Jersey (the "Township"), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes to financial statements, which comprise the Township's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated June 27, 2019, except for Note T as to which the date is December 27, 2019, in which we expressed an adverse opinion on the conformity of the financial statements with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America due to differences between those principles and accounting practices prescribed by the Division of Local Government Services, Department of Community Affairs, State of New Jersey.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Township's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Township's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Township's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the Township's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

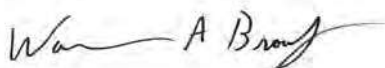
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS (CONTINUED)

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Township's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Township's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Township's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



Warren A. Broudy, CPA, CGFM, PSA, CGMA
Registered Municipal Accountant
License No. 554

**MERCADIEN, P.C.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

June 27, 2019, except for Note T as to which the date is December 27, 2019

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

OFFICIALS IN OFFICE AND SURETY BONDS

Year Ended December 31, 2018

The following officials were in office during the period under audit:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Amount of Surety Bond</u>
Randy S. Brown	Mayor	
Steve Zeuli	Deputy Mayor	
Robert DiEnna	Councilman	
Deborah K. Hackman	Councilwoman	
Kenneth P. D'Andrea	Councilman	
Michael Barth	Township Manager	(B)
Thomas Shanahan	Deputy Township Manager, CFO	(B)
Elizabeth Peddicord	Treasurer	(B)
Mary Lou Bergh	Township Clerk	(B)
Kathy Merkh	Tax Collector	(B)
Blackwell Albertson	Tax Assessor	(B)
Karen Jill Caplan	Judge of the Municipal Court	(A)
Staci Heavner	Municipal Court Administrator	(A)
John C. Gillespie, Esq.	Solicitor	
Richard G. Arango, P.E.	Engineer	
Daniel Gee, Esq	Municipal Prosecutor	
Cristina Vazquez, Esq.	Public Defender	

(A) Self-insured up to \$50,000 – Blanket coverage through Professional Municipal Management Joint Insurance Fund (PMMJIF) in excess of \$50,000 up to \$950,000.

(B) Coverage by Municipal Excess Liability Joint Insurance Fund - \$1,000,000.

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

SCHEDULE OF TOWNSHIP'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY (UNAUDITED)

Year Ended December 31, 2018

PERS - Last 10 Fiscal Years

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Township's proportion of the net pension liability	0.0766429800%	0.0663474166%	0.0673374014%	0.0590872660%	0.0633861465%
Township's proportionate share of net pension liability	\$ 15,090,620.00	\$ 15,444,618.00	\$ 19,943,407.00	\$ 13,263,907.00	\$ 11,867,620.00
Township's covered-employee payroll	5,498,752.00	4,688,112.00	4,708,052.00	4,109,132.00	4,252,212.00
Township's proportionate share of net pension liability as a % of payroll	274.44%	329.44%	423.60%	322.79%	279.09%
Total pension liability	32,520,822.40	29,758,386.82	33,314,976.08	25,472,272.23	24,765,899.59
Plan fiduciary net position	17,430,201.67	14,313,768.74	13,371,569.19	12,208,365.05	12,898,279.35
Plan fiduciary net position as a % of total pension liability	53.60%	48.10%	40.14%	47.93%	52.08%

PFRS Plan - Last 10 Fiscal Years

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Township's proportion of the net pension liability	0.3164279076%	0.2078136842%	0.2121039622%	0.2016539777%	0.0217584822%
Township's proportionate share of net pension liability	\$ 42,817,913.00	\$ 32,082,415.00	\$ 40,517,283.00	\$ 33,588,524.00	\$ 27,370,153.00
Township's covered-employee payroll	7,624,600.00	6,756,584.00	6,818,104.00	6,451,000.00	6,869,784.00
Township's proportionate share of net pension liability as a % of payroll	561.58%	474.83%	594.26%	520.67%	398.41%
Total pension liability	129,609,039.13	86,182,808.77	91,515,542.59	83,614,742.70	8,065,040.65
Plan fiduciary net position	80,975,021.30	50,506,892.88	47,595,813.45	47,080,618.44	5,033,294.87
Plan fiduciary net position as a % of total pension liability	62.48%	58.60%	52.01%	56.31%	62.41%

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

SCHEDULE OF TOWNSHIP'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS (UNAUDITED)

Year Ended December 31, 2018

	PERS - Last 10 Fiscal Years					
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Contractually required contribution	\$ 657,664.00	\$ 614,638.00	\$ 598,216.00	\$ 507,992.00	\$ 522,546.00	\$ 489,980.00
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	657,664.00	614,638.00	598,216.00	507,992.00	522,546.00	489,980.00
Authority's covered employee payroll	5,498,752.00	5,096,762.00	4,713,047.00	4,699,685.00	4,258,075.00	4,227,722.00
Contributions as a % of covered employee payroll	11.96%	12.06%	12.69%	10.81%	12.27%	11.59%
	PFRS Plan - Last 10 Fiscal Years					
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Contractually required contribution	\$ 2,702,306.00	\$ 1,839,189.00	\$ 1,729,370.00	\$ 1,639,146.00	\$ 1,671,202.00	\$ 1,546,504.00
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	2,702,306.00	1,839,189.00	1,729,370.00	1,639,146.00	1,671,202.00	1,546,504.00
Authority's covered employee payroll	7,624,600.00	7,208,793.00	6,796,216.00	6,692,824.00	6,451,735.00	6,761,162.00
Contributions as a % of covered employee payroll	35.44%	25.51%	25.45%	24.49%	25.90%	22.87%

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

**SCHEDULE OF TAX RATE, TAX LEVY AND TAX COLLECTIONS
UNAUDITED**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

The following is a five-year comparison of certain statistical information relative to property taxes and property tax collections for the current and previous four calendar years:

	Year Ended				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Tax Rate	\$ 2.893	\$ 2.859	\$ 2.789	\$ 2.740	\$ 2.662
Apportionment of Tax					
Rate: Municipal	0.427	0.430	0.415	0.415	0.420
County	0.416	0.408	0.407	0.408	0.368
Local School	1.178	1.159	1.133	1.101	1.088
Regional School	0.705	0.695	0.665	0.648	0.619
Fire District	0.137	0.137	0.139	0.138	0.137
Municipal Open Spaces	0.030	0.030	0.030	0.030	0.030

Year	Amount
2018	\$ 5,246,691,953.00
2017	5,213,149,378.00
2016	5,217,827,831.00
2015	5,221,728,920.00
2014	5,196,459,478.00

Comparison of Tax Levies and Collections

Year	Tax Levy	Collections	Percentage of Collections
2018	\$ 152,545,230.38	\$ 151,184,727.22	99.11%
2017	149,969,043.55	148,731,998.87	99.18%
2016	146,237,088.04	145,009,372.85	99.16%
2015	143,511,092.69	141,773,844.15	98.79%
2014	138,961,195.65	137,362,861.80	98.85%

Delinquent Taxes and Tax Title Liens

Year	Tax Title Liens	Delinquent Taxes	Total Delinquent	Percentage of Tax Levy
2018	\$ 358,290.92	\$ 1,152,322.43	\$ 1,510,613.35	0.99%
2017	350,479.42	1,022,074.50	1,372,553.92	0.92%
2016	490,524.40	1,028,121.23	1,518,645.63	1.04%
2015	428,656.41	1,362,347.21	1,791,003.62	1.25%
2014	336,477.85	1,392,248.84	1,728,726.69	1.24%

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

**SCHEDULE OF TAX RATE, TAX LEVY AND TAX COLLECTIONS
UNAUDITED**

Year Ended December 31, 2018

The following comparison is made of the number of tax title liens receivable on December 31 for the current and previous four calendar years:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2018	60
2017	27
2016	53
2015	32
2014	23

The value of property acquired by liquidation of tax title liens on December 31, on the basis of the last assessed valuation of such properties, for the current and previous four years was as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2018	\$ 816,625.00
2017	788,207.00
2016	690,707.00
2015	690,707.00
2014	690,707.00

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

SCHEDULE OF CURRENT YEAR FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Year Ended December 31, 2018

None reported.

**TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, STATE OF NEW JERSEY**

SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR YEAR AUDIT FINDINGS

Year Ended December 31, 2018

None reported.

APPENDIX C
FORM OF BOND COUNSEL OPINIONS

May __, 2020

Mayor and Township Council
Township of Evesham, in the
County of Burlington, New Jersey

Re: Township of Evesham, in the County of Burlington, New Jersey
\$ _____ General Obligation Bonds, Series 2020

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as Bond Counsel in connection with the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the \$ _____ General Obligation Bonds, Series 2020, (the "Bonds") by the Township of Evesham (the "Township") in the County of Burlington, New Jersey (the "County").

The Bonds are authorized to be issued pursuant to: (i) the Local Bond Law, constituting Chapter 169 of the Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented ("Local Bond Law"); (ii) Resolution 2020-127 of the Township adopted by the Township Council on April 7, 2020 ("Authorizing Resolution") and (iii) the bond ordinances set forth in the Authorizing Resolution of the Township (the "Bond Ordinances").

The Bonds are dated May __, 2020, and mature on May 1 in each of the years and in the respective principal amounts as set forth on the inside cover of an Official Statement dated April __, 2020 related to the Bonds, and bear interest at the respective interest rates per annum set forth in the Official Statement, payable semi-annually thereafter on May 1st and November 1st of each year, commencing November 1, 2020.

The Bonds are issued without coupons. The principal amounts of the Bonds are subject to optional redemption prior to their respective maturity and principal payment dates as set forth therein.

As the basis for the opinion set forth below, we have examined such matters of law as we have deemed necessary including, *inter alia*, the Constitution of the State of New Jersey, the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("Code"), and the Local Bond Law. We have also examined such documents, certifications and instruments as we have deemed necessary including, without limitation, the proceedings of the Township Council in connection with the adoption of the Ordinances and the Authorizing Resolution, and the other certifications, instruments, documents and opinions prepared in connection with the Bonds.

In rendering the following opinion, we have relied upon the authenticity, truthfulness and completeness of all documents, instruments and certifications examined.

Based upon and subject to the foregoing, we are of the following opinion:

1. The Bond Ordinances and the Authorizing Resolution have been duly adopted by the Township Council and are in full force and effect.

2. The Bonds are legal, valid and binding obligations of the Township enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws or equitable principles affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally ("Creditors' Rights Limitations").

3. For the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds, the Township has the power and is obligated, to the extent payment is not otherwise provided, to levy *ad valorem* taxes upon all taxable real property within the jurisdiction of the Township without limitation as to rate or amount, except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be affected by Creditors' Rights Limitations.

4. On the date hereof, the Township has covenanted in its Arbitrage and Tax Certificate (the "Certificate") to comply with certain continuing requirements that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds in order to preserve the tax-exempt status of the Bonds pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). Pursuant to Section 103 of the Code, failure to comply with these requirements could cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. In the event that the Township continuously complies with its covenants and in reliance on representations, certifications of fact and statements of reasonable expectations made by the Township in its Certificate, it is our opinion that, under existing law, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Code. Interest on the Bonds is not an item of tax preference under Section 57 of the Code for purposes of computing alternative minimum tax. We express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds. Further, in our opinion, based upon existing law, interest on the Bonds and any gain on the sale thereof are not included in gross income under the New Jersey Gross Income Tax Act.

We express no other opinion regarding other federal or State tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

This opinion is issued as of the date hereof, and we assume no obligation to update, revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may come to our attention after the date of this opinion, or any changes in law or interpretations thereof that may occur after the date of this opinion, or for any reason whatsoever.

For purposes of this opinion, the enforceability (but not the validity) of the documents mentioned herein may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws now or hereafter enacted by any state or by the federal government affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights, and by equitable principles, and the phrase "enforceable in accordance with their terms" shall not mean that specific performance would necessarily be available as a remedy in every situation.

We express no opinion herein as to the adequacy, accuracy or completeness of any official statement, private placement memorandum or other offering material pertaining to the offering of the Bonds.

Very truly yours,

May __, 2020

Mayor and Township Council
Township of Evesham, in the
County of Burlington, New Jersey

Re: Township of Evesham, in the County of Burlington, New Jersey
\$_____ General Obligation Bonds, Series 2020 (Federally Taxable)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as Bond Counsel in connection with the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the \$_____ General Obligation Bonds, Series 2020 (Federally Taxable), (the "Bonds") by the Township of Evesham (the "Township") in the County of Burlington, New Jersey (the "County").

The Bonds are authorized to be issued pursuant to: (i) the Local Bond Law, constituting Chapter 169 of the Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented ("Local Bond Law"); (ii) Resolution 2020-128 of the Township adopted by the Township Council on April 7, 2020 ("Authorizing Resolution") and (iii) the bond ordinances set forth in the Authorizing Resolution of the Township (the "Bond Ordinances").

The Bonds are dated May __, 2020, and mature on May 1 in each of the years and in the respective principal amounts as set forth on the inside cover of an Official Statement dated April __, 2020 related to the Bonds, and bear interest at the respective interest rates per annum set forth in the Official Statement, payable semi-annually thereafter on May 1st and November 1st of each year, commencing November 1, 2020.

The Bonds are issued without coupons. The principal amounts of the Bonds are subject to optional redemption prior to their respective maturity and principal payment dates as set forth therein.

As the basis for the opinion set forth below, we have examined such matters of law as we have deemed necessary including, *inter alia*, the Constitution of the State of New Jersey, the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("Code"), and the Local Bond Law. We have also examined such documents, certifications and instruments as we have deemed necessary including, without limitation, the proceedings of the Township Council in connection with the adoption of the Ordinances and the Authorizing Resolution, and the other certifications, instruments, documents and opinions prepared in connection with the Bonds.

In rendering the following opinion, we have relied upon the authenticity, truthfulness and completeness of all documents, instruments and certifications examined.

Based upon and subject to the foregoing, we are of the following opinion:

1. The Bond Ordinances and the Authorizing Resolution have been duly adopted by the Township Council and are in full force and effect.

2. The Bonds are legal, valid and binding obligations of the Township enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws or equitable principles affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally ("Creditors' Rights Limitations").

3. For the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds, the Township has the power and is obligated, to the extent payment is not otherwise provided, to levy *ad valorem* taxes upon all taxable real property within the jurisdiction of the Township without limitation as to rate or amount, except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be affected by Creditors' Rights Limitations.

4. Interest on the Notes is **not** excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes under current law.

5. Interest on the Notes and gain from the sale thereof are excludable from gross income under the New Jersey Gross Income Tax Act.

We express no other opinion regarding other federal or State tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

This opinion is issued as of the date hereof, and we assume no obligation to update, revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may come to our attention after the date of this opinion, or any changes in law or interpretations thereof that may occur after the date of this opinion, or for any reason whatsoever.

For purposes of this opinion, the enforceability (but not the validity) of the documents mentioned herein may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws now or hereafter enacted by any state or by the federal government affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights, and by equitable principles, and the phrase "enforceable in accordance with their terms" shall not mean that specific performance would necessarily be available as a remedy in every situation.

We express no opinion herein as to the adequacy, accuracy or completeness of any official statement, private placement memorandum or other offering material pertaining to the offering of the Bonds.

Very truly yours,

APPENDIX D

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Disclosure Certificate") is executed and delivered by the Township of Evesham, in the County of Burlington, New Jersey (the "Issuer") in connection with the issuance by the Issuer of its \$10,405,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2020 (the "Tax-Exempt Bonds") and the Township's \$7,900,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2020 (Federally Taxable) (the "Taxable Bonds" and together with the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the "2020 Bonds"). The Tax-Exempt Bonds are being issued pursuant to a Resolution 2020-127 duly adopted by the Township on April 7, 2020 (the "Tax-Exempt Resolution") and the bond ordinances listed therein (the "Tax-Exempt Ordinances"). The Tax-Exempt Bonds are being issued pursuant to a Resolution 2020-128 duly adopted by the Township on April 7, 2020 (the "Taxable Resolution" and together with the Tax-Exempt Resolution, the "Resolutions") and the bond ordinances listed therein (the "Taxable Ordinances" and together with the Tax-Exempt Ordinances, the Ordinances"). The Issuer covenants and agrees as follows:

SECTION 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate. This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the Issuer for the benefit of the Bondholders and Beneficial Owners of the 2020 Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12(b)(5).

SECTION 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Resolutions, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Certificate unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Report" shall mean any Annual Report provided by the Issuer pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Certificate.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any 2020 Bonds (including persons holding 2020 Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any 2020 Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

"Bondholder" shall mean any person who is the registered owner of any 2020 Bond, including Beneficial Owners of the 2020 Bonds.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean the Issuer, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer and which has filed with the Issuer a written acceptance of such designation.

"EMMA" shall mean the Electronic Municipal Market Access System, an internet based filing system created and maintained by the MSRB in accordance with Release No. 34-59062, of the Securities and Exchange Commission, dated December 5, 2008, pursuant to which issuers of tax-exempt and taxable bonds, including the 2020 Bonds, and other filers on behalf of such issuers shall upload continuing disclosure information to assist underwriters in complying with the Rule and to provide the general public with access to such continuing disclosure information.

“Financial Obligation” shall mean a (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) guarantee of (i) or (ii).

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5(a) of this Disclosure Certificate.

“MSRB” shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board via the internet facilities of the Electronic Municipal Market Access System (EMMA).

"Repository" shall mean the MSRB, through the internet facilities of EMMA, or any other public or private repository or entity that shall hereafter be designated by the Commission as a repository for purposes of the Rule.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean the original underwriter of the 2020 Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with the offering of the 2020 Bonds.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"State" shall mean the State of New Jersey.

SECTION 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The Township shall not later than two hundred seventy (270) days after the end of its fiscal year (currently December 31) for each fiscal year until termination of the Township's reporting obligations under this Disclosure Agreement pursuant to the provisions of Section 6 hereof provide to the Dissemination Agent, the Annual Report prepared for the preceding fiscal year of the Township (commencing for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019). Each Annual Report provided to the Dissemination Agent by the Township shall comply with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Agreement but may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package and may cross-reference other information submitted to the Repository. Any and all items that must be included in the Annual Report may be incorporated by reference from other information that is available to the public on EMMA, or that has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

(b) The Dissemination Agent, promptly (within fifteen (15) Business Days) after receiving the Annual Report from the Township, shall submit each Annual Report received by it to the Repository and thereafter shall file a written report with the Township certifying that the Annual Report has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement to the Repository and stating the date it was provided to the Repository.

(c) If the Township fails to provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent by the date required in subsection (a) of this Section 3, the Dissemination Agent shall send a notice to the Township advising of such failure. Whether or not such notice is given or received, if the

Township thereafter fails to submit the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent within fifteen (15) Business Days after the Annual Report was due pursuant to the provisions of subsection (a) of this Section 3, the Dissemination Agent shall promptly send a notice (with copies of said notice to the Township) to the Repository in substantially the form attached as EXHIBIT "A" hereto.

SECTION 4. Contents of Annual Report. Annual Report shall mean: annual financial information with respect to the Township consisting of the audited financial statements (or unaudited financial statements if audited financial statements are not then available, which audited financial statements will be delivered when and if available) of the Township and certain financial information and operating data consisting of (i) the Township and overlapping indebtedness including a schedule of outstanding debt issued by the Township, (ii) the Township's most current adopted budget, (iii) property valuation information, and (iv) tax rate, levy and collection data. The audited financial information will be prepared in accordance with modified cash accounting as mandated by State of New Jersey statutory principles in effect from time to time or with generally accepted accounting principles as modified by governmental accounting standards as may be required by New Jersey law and shall be filed electronically and accompanied by identifying information with the MSRB.

SECTION 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) This Section 5 shall govern the giving of notices of the occurrence of any of the following listed events ("Listed Events"):

- (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (2) non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers or their failure to perform;
- (6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Tax Exempt Bonds or other material events affecting the tax status of the 2020 Bonds;
- (7) modifications to the rights of Bondholders, if material;
- (8) 2019 Bond calls (excluding mandatory sinking fund redemptions), if material, or tender offers;
- (9) defeasances;
- (10) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the 2020 Bonds, if material;
- (11) rating changes;
- (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Township;

- (13) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Township or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Township, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
- (14) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
- (15) Incurrence of a “financial obligation” of the Township, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights or other similar terms of a financial obligation, any of which affect security holders, if material; and
- (16) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms or other similar events under a financial obligation of the Township, if any such event reflects financial difficulties.

(b) The Township shall, promptly upon obtaining actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the Listed Events which are material, notify the Dissemination Agent in writing to report the event pursuant to subsection (c) of this Section 5. In determining the materiality of any of the Listed Events specified in subsection (a) of this Section 5, the Township may, but shall not be required to, rely conclusively on an Opinion of Counsel. The Dissemination Agent shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Agreement to provide, or to monitor the Township's obligation to provide, notification of the occurrence of any of the Listed Events which are material.

(c) If the Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Township to report the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Dissemination Agent shall file a notice of such occurrence with the Repository within five (5) Business Days of the receipt of such instruction, with a copy of such notice provided by the Dissemination Agent to the Township.

SECTION 6. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The Issuer's obligations under this Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the 2020 Bonds. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the 2020 Bonds, the Issuer shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(b).

SECTION 7. Dissemination Agent. The Issuer may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate, and may discharge any such Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the Issuer pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate. The initial Dissemination Agent shall be the Issuer.

SECTION 8. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer may amend this Disclosure Certificate, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Sections 3(a), 4, or 5(a), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the 2020 Bonds, or the type of business conducted;

(b) The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the 2020 Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(c) The amendment or waiver does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Bondholders or Beneficial Owners of the 2020 Bonds.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer shall describe such amendment in the next Annual Report, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or in the case of a change of accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the Issuer. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(b), and (ii) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

SECTION 9. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Certificate to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

SECTION 10. Default. In the event of a failure of the Issuer to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Certificate any Bondholder or Beneficial Owner of the 2020 Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate. A default under this Disclosure Certificate shall not be deemed an event of default on the 2020 Bonds, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Certificate in the event

of any failure of the Issuer to comply with this Disclosure Certificate shall be an action to compel performance.

SECTION 11. Submission of Information to MSRB. Any Continuing Disclosure Information filed with the MSRB in accordance with this Disclosure Agreement shall be in electronic format as shall be prescribed by the MSRB or such other format as the Rule may require or permit, and shall be accompanied by such identifying information as shall be prescribed by the MSRB or as may otherwise be required by the Rule.

SECTION 12. Severability. If any provision of this Disclosure Agreement, or the application of any such provision in any jurisdiction or to any person or circumstance, shall be held invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Disclosure Agreement, or the application of such provision as is held invalid or unenforceable in jurisdictions or to persons or circumstances other than those in or as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby.

SECTION 13. Successors and Assigns. All of the covenants, promises and agreements contained in this Disclosure Agreement by or on behalf of the Township or by or on behalf of the Dissemination Agent shall bind and inure to the benefit of their respective successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

SECTION 14. Headings for Convenience Only. The descriptive headings in this Disclosure Agreement are inserted for convenience of reference only and shall not control or affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

SECTION 15. Governing Law. This Disclosure Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New Jersey.

SECTION 16. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriter and the Bondholders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the 2020 Bonds and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Date May __, 2020

THE TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM, IN THE
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, NEW JERSEY

By: _____
Elizabeth Peddicord,
Chief Financial Officer

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE TO REPOSITORIES OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT

Name of Issuer: TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM, IN THE
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, NEW JERSEY

Name of Bond Issue: \$10,405,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2020
\$7,900,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2020
(Federally Taxable)

Date of Issuance: May 5, 2020

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Issuer has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by Section 3(a) of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate dated May 5, 2020. The Issuer anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by

_____.

Dated:

TOWNSHIP OF EVESHAM, IN THE
COUNTY OF BURLINGTON, NEW JERSEY

By: _____
Authorized Officer